INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI

films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some

thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be

from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the

copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality

illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins,

and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete

manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if

unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate

the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by

sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and

continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps. Each

original is also photographed in one exposure and is included in reduced

form at the back of the book.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced

xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white

photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations

appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to

order.

IJMT

A Bell & Howell Information Company 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor MI 48106-1346 USA

313/761-4700 800/521-0600



Copyright

by

Sharad Chandra Asthana

1995

EVIDENCE OF MANAGEMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO DEFINED-BENEFIT PENSION PLANS FROM ERISA DISCLOSURES AND MARKET RESPONSE TO THE DISCLOSURES

Approved by

Dissertation Committee:

EVIDENCE OF MANAGEMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO DEFINED-BENEFIT PENSION PLANS FROM ERISA DISCLOSURES AND MARKET RESPONSE TO THE DISCLOSURES

by

SHARAD CHANDRA ASTHANA, B.Sc., B.Sc.(HON), M.Sc.

DISSERTATION

Presented to the Faculty of the Graduate School of

The University of Texas at Austin

in Partial Fulfillment

of the Requirements

for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

December 1995

UMI Number: 9617167

UMI Microform 9617167 Copyright 1996, by UMI Company. All rights reserved.

This microform edition is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.

300 North Zeeb Road Ann Arbor, MI 48103 This dissertation is dedicated to my wife and children, whose love and encouragement allowed me to undertake the challenge.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I am grateful to my dissertation committee members Lilian Ng, Christopher Stinson, Lynne Stokes, Senyo Tse, and specially Robert Freeman (Chairman) for their guidance and insightful comments.

Participants at workshops at Texas, California State, George Washington, Illinois at Chicago, Michigan State, New York University, Northwestern, and Temple made many helpful comments. Particularly helpful suggestions were made by Dennis Chambers, Ross Jennings, Frederick Lindahl, Thomas Lys, Mary Lea McAnally, Paul Newman, and Heibatollah Sami. I am also grateful to Faye Jackson, Department of Labor, for her assistance in making the data available and in its interpretation.

I would also like to acknowledge the financial support of University of Texas at Austin, C. A. Smith Center for Auditing, KPMG Peat Marwick, and Mobil Oil Company.

٧

EVIDENCE OF MANAGEMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO DEFINED-BENEFIT PENSION PLANS FROM ERISA DISCLOSURES AND MARKET RESPONSE TO THE DISCLOSURES

Publication No._____

Sharad Chandra Asthana, Ph. D.

The University of Texas at Austin 1995

Supervisor: Robert N. Freeman

This dissertation represents the first attempt to examine empirically the management of contributions to defined-benefit pension plans with the help of a new data base, the ERISA tapes. The manager's incentive to manage pension funding, federal penalties and taxes is analyzed. The manager is shown to be better off by under-reporting the minimum statutory funding limit when the contribution is less than the limit and over-reporting the maximum statutory funding limit when the contribution is more than the limit. Federal revenue and employee welfare are adversely affected by such managements. Disclosures

νi

under ERISA on Form 5500 and Schedule B are used to empirically test the hypothesized management of pension contributions.

The results of the study confirm that managers use actuarial assumptions to manage pension contributions, federal penalties, and taxes. The empirical tools used in the paper provide a means to actuaries, auditors, employees, investors, and the IRS for identifying pension plans most likely to report funding limits based on unrealistic actuarial assumptions. The study also examines market response on disclosure of adjusted pension information. The study provides evidence of market inefficiency in detecting and correcting for the adjustments to the pension disclosures.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables		ix
List of Figures		x
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Pension Law in the United States	7
Chapter 3	Theory and Hypotheses Development	19
Chapter 4	Research Methodology	38
Chapter 5	Data and Sample Selection Criteria	56
Chapter 6	Empirical Results	58
Chapter 7	Conclusions	65
Tables		68
Figures		86
Appendix 1		92
Appendix 2		129
Glossary		131
Bibliography		138
Vita		144

viii

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Optimal Solutions to Manager's Cost Function	68
Table 2	Population Profile	70
Table 3	Sample Selection	71
Table 4	Profile of Sample A Pension Plans	72
Table 5	Profile of Sample B Pension Plans	73
Table 6	Asset Allocation Profile	74
Table 7	Variable Definitions	75
Table 8	Regression Estimates	77
Table 9	Logit Regression Estimates	80
Table 10	Reression Estimates	82
Table 11	Standardized Variance Test	84
Table 12	Regression Estimates	85

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	86
Figure 2	87
Figure 3	88
Figure 4	89
Figure 5	90
Figure 6	91

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

" ... (Pension plans) substantially affect the revenues of the United States because they are afforded preferential Federal Tax treatment...it is therefore desirable in the interests of employees and their beneficiaries... (and) for the protection of the revenue of the United States...that minimum standards be provided..."

Findings and Declaration of Policy, ERISA [Section 2]

"...With all these assumptions, it is difficult to define very precisely the corporation's pension liability and its funding requirements. As a result, by changing the assumptions, actuaries have considerable latitude in determining the tax-deductible funding requirements of pension plan sponsors."

Scholes and Wolfson (1992)

The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) encourage as well as impose restrictions on the employers' contributions to defined-benefit pension funds. The *minimum required* contribution encourages employers to fund pension plans regularly so that pension

1

benefits promised to the employees are paid at retirement and the default responsibilities of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) are minimized. The maximum tax-deductible contribution discourages excessive contributions to pension funds. The law imposes penalties for funding below the minimum required contribution or over the maximum tax-deductible contribution. The cost of capital, penalties, tax incentives, fund availability, etc. affect managers' funding decisions. Prior research shows that managers manage accounting numbers, if the payoffs exceed the associated costs. The complexity of the pension law and the actuarial assumptions necessary to determine minimum and maximum contributions provide opportunities for managers to report funding limits so that taxes and penalties are minimized. This paper provides evidence of the systematic selection of actuarial assumptions and cost methods to achieve this end.

At the time of enactment of ERISA, Congress was concerned about the welfare of employees and their dependents and the main objective of the Act was to remove the inadequacies in the then pension law. See *Findings and Declaration of Policy*, ERISA (section 2) for a detailed discussion. The results

¹ For example, Beatty, Chamberlain, and Magliolo (1992), Beatty and Verrecchia (1989), DeAngelo (1986, 1988), Healy (1985), Holthausen, Larcker, and Sloan (1992), Jones (1988), Liberty and Zimmerman (1986), McNichols and Wilson (1988), Moyer (1989), Pourciau (1993), and Stinson (1991).

in this paper show that ERISA did not achieve its objectives completely and that flexibility still remains in the current pension law, which managers utilize to their advantage.

ERISA requires annual disclosures of detailed information on individual pension plans, including pension liabilities. Much of this information is not contained in the Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 87 (FAS 87), "Pension Accounting by Firms," disclosures. Moreover, since ERISA disclosures are made approximately six months after FAS 87 disclosures, they should contain more accurate estimates of pension liabilities based on a larger and more recent information base. Since unfunded pension liabilities are value relevant [see, for example, Bodie and Papke (1992), Daley (1984), Feldstein and Morck (1983), and Landsman (1986)], the market should show predictable price adjustments around ERISA disclosures. Moreover, an efficient capital market should see through any adjustments of the statutory funding limits and pension liabilities and impound only unadjusted information into prices. Evidence of price reactions around ERISA disclosures and market inefficiency in correcting for the adjustments is presented in this paper.

A new data base (ERISA tapes), purchased from the Department of Labor (DOL), is used for the analysis. The tapes contain detailed information on approximately 150,000 pension funds sponsored by more than 50,000 firms.

33,000 of these funds are defined-benefit plans. Cross-sectional ordinary least squares (OLS) and logit regressions are run to test for the hypothesized associations between plan contributions and the selection of actuarial assumptions and cost methods. Event-study methodology is used to test the incremental information content of ERISA disclosures and capital market efficiency in detecting the adjustments.

The issues addressed in this paper are important for the following reasons. There are, approximately, 150,000 defined-benefit pension plans in this country with total assets over \$1.5 trillion. Employers contribute several billion dollars annually to these pension plans. A major portion of these contributions are tax-deductible under provisions of ERISA and the IRC. Law makers and law enforcers are interested in discovering and preventing adjustments to statutory funding limits that may result in the reduction of U.S. tax revenue. Employees are also interested in managerial decisions affecting their pension plans, since the plans are a major source of post-retirement income. According to Bulow, Scholes, and Menell (1983), the PBGC guarantees approximately 85% of the vested benefits of employees in covered plans that are terminated with deficits. Underfunding of a pension plan can, therefore, hurt employees if the plan is terminated, despite the insurance provided by PBGC. Finally, evidence of market inefficiency in impounding ERISA disclosures into stock prices helps investors

make informed investment decisions.

The news media has also highlighted concerns recently about pension plan management. For example, "Retirees at Risk: Hopeful Assumptions Let Firms Minimize Pension Contributions" (Wall Street Journal, September 2, 1993, page A1) points out that "in the arcane world of pension accounting, holding down the amount of money a firm sets aside for retirees by betting that it can reap high rates of return on its pension investments is the equivalent of driving without a safety belt." "Harsh Medicine for Ailing Pension Plans" (Business Week September, 19, 1994) reports that the Clinton Administration is concerned with this problem and is considering legislation to standardize actuarial assumptions that companies use to calculate their pension contributions. Legislators and regulators are becoming worried too. "The ability of companies to manipulate their assumptions allows them to avoid properly funding pension plans which, in some cases, are already significantly underfunded," according to former Representative J.J. Pickle (Wall Street Journal, September 2, 1993, page A1).

This paper contributes to existing research literature on management of accounting numbers by introducing a new measure for the adjusted components based on ERISA disclosures.² The results in this paper also resolve some of the

² Earlier research uses different measures for the adjusted (discretionary) components of accounting numbers. For example, DeAngelo (1986) and Healy

ambiguity in prior research [for example DeAngelo (1986), Holthausen, Larcker, and Sloan (1992), and Liberty and Zimmerman (1986) do not find evidence of management of accounting numbers, while others (see footnote 1) do].

The rest of the paper is organized as follows: The next chapter discusses the pension law in the United States, chapter 3 enunciates the theory and develops the hypotheses, chapter 4 presents the research methodology, chapter 5 discusses the data and explains the sample selection criteria, chapter 6 presents the results, and chapter 7 concludes.

⁽¹⁹⁸⁵⁾ use last years provisions as proxies for non-discretionary components of earnings, Holthausen, Larcker, and Sloan (1992) use time-series regression, Liberty and Zimmerman (1986) use unexpected earnings, McNichols and Wilson (1988) and Stinson (1991) use bad debt expense and write-offs.

CHAPTER 2

PENSION LAW IN THE UNITED STATES

2.1 History of Pension Law³

Before the enactment of ERISA, private pension plans were regulated under the IRC. For income tax purposes, employers were permitted to deduct from gross income their payments to employees for pensions or their direct contributions to a pension trust. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) would grant a pension plan "tax-qualified" status if payments to the plan were reasonable in amount and were intended to provide pensions for at least some employees. The Revenue Acts of 1921 and 1926 granted further tax breaks for tax-qualified plans. The income earned by stock bonus and profit-sharing plans and pension trusts was also exempted from taxation.

The Revenue Act of 1942 broadened coverage of employees under taxqualified pension plans. However, the management and administration of pension

³ The factual details in this section are taken from Coleman (1993).

plans were still not regulated. During and after World War II several wartime factors such as wage controls, tax changes, excess-profit taxes and inflation resulted in the rapid increase of private pension plans. The Korean War further stimulated the growth of private pension plans, as employers used pension plans to provide non-taxable fringe benefits to attract workers. As more employers established pension plans, Congress began taking a closer look at the tax breaks such plans were receiving.

Congressional investigations uncovered several cases of corrupt and inefficient management of pension plans. This resulted in the enactment of Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act of 1958. The new law required employers to provide employees with more information about the pension plans. Despite an amendment in 1962, the law was weak and problems of inadequate funding for the plans still existed. The problems came into public notice dramatically with the Studebaker case. In 1963 when Studebaker stopped production and closed down, more than 4,000 of its employees with vested pension rights lost a large portion of their pensions. In 1967 Senator Jacob Javits introduced the pension reform bill that eventually resulted in the enactment of ERISA on September 2, 1974. In the twenty years following its initial enactment

ERISA has been amended several times.⁴ The primary objectives of these updates were to restrict actions by employers who operate defined-benefit pension plans, to protect the interests of employees, and to insure the tax revenue of the United States.

2.2 The Provisions of ERISA and the IRC

ERISA deals with two types of employee benefit plans: welfare plans and pension plans. Welfare plans provide a wide variety of benefits like medical and hospital care, accident, death, disability, and unemployment benefits. Pension plans provide retirement income to employees. ERISA specifies standards that must be met by all employee benefit plans to be eligible for favorable tax treatment and to avoid civil and criminal penalties. Failure to conform to the standards can lead to disqualification and even an excise tax. The funding

⁴ The updates to ERISA include: Tax Reduction Act of 1975; Tax Reform Act of 1976; The Revenue Act of 1978; Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980; Economic Recovery Act of 1981; Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982; Deficit Reduction Act of 1984; Retirement Equity Act of 1984; Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985; Tax Reform Act of 1986; Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986; Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987; Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988; Retiree Benefits Bankruptcy Protection Act of 1988; Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989; Americans with Disabilities Act 1989; Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990.

provisions of ERISA apply only to pension plans. These provisions are discussed in greater detail later in the chapter.

Pension plans are classified into two types: defined-contribution and defined-benefit.⁵ In a defined-contribution plan the contributions are determined by a formula. Each employee has an account into which the employer and the employee make periodic contributions. Contributions are tax-deductible and investment income is tax deferred. At retirement, the employee gets a taxable benefit whose size depends on the value of the funds. The employee bears all the investment risk, and the firm has no obligation beyond the periodic contributions. Profit-sharing, savings or thrift, stock bonus, and employee stock ownership plans are also included under defined-contribution plans.

In a defined-benefit plan a formula determines the benefits. Years of service, wages and salary are usually taken into account. The employer guarantees the benefits and bears the investment risk. The PBGC, a federal government agency, backs the employer's guarantee of pension benefits up to a specified limit, for an annual premium. The defined-benefit plans are attractive for many employees since they offer more reliable retirement income insurance.⁶

⁵ See Bodie and Papke (1992) for a detailed discussion.

⁶ 56.8% of the pension assets of all firms reporting to the DOL on Form 5500 are in defined-benefit pension plans and only 39.6% are in defined-

In a defined-contribution plan the value of the assets always equals that of the benefits. The plan is, therefore, always exactly fully funded. On the other hand, defined-benefit plans may be unfunded (no separate fund), underfunded (the market value of the assets of the separate fund is less than the present value of the benefits) or overfunded (the market value of the assets exceeds the present value of the plan's liabilities).

Several factors affect how fully firms fund their defined-benefit pension plans: for example, minimum funding standards imposed by the pension law, tax incentives, negative valuation of unfunded pension liabilities by the capital market [see, for example, Bodie and Papke (1992), Daley (1984), Feldstein and Morck (1983), and Landsman (1986)], and better relations with the employees and trade unions. The main aim of the minimum funding standards is to secure the pension benefits promised by the employer against the risk of default and to reduce the financial burden on PBGC. The tax incentives, on the other hand, are intended to motivate the employers to offer pension plans to employees.⁷ This motivation, however, results in some employers overfunding their pension plans. The law,

contribution plans.

⁷ Pension plans are also beneficial for most employees, if the tax rate at which contributions are made is higher than the tax rate applied to withdrawals. The tax rate typically declines at the time the employee retires, since retirement income is usually less than income just prior to retirements (Tepper 1981).

therefore, also limits the maximum amount of tax-deductible contributions to pension funds. Bodie and Papke (1992), and Myers and Majluf (1984) point out that funding of pension plans also creates a financial slack. The pension funds can be used in case of financial difficulties in the future, because the law allows employers to draw upon excess pension assets or to terminate the plan if the firm is facing financial distress.⁸ The firm can also draw upon such excess assets indirectly by reducing contributions or expanding pension benefits in the future. Thus the pension fund may serve as a tax-sheltered contingency fund for the firm.

2.2.1 Minimum Required and Maximum Tax-Deductible Contributions

ERISA (Section 302) and the IRC (Section 412) define the minimum required contributions, and the IRC (Section 404) defines the maximum contributions that are tax-deductible. The minimum required contribution includes (1) normal costs, plus (2) supplemental costs, less (3) the funding standard account balance from the prior year, plus (4) an additional funding charge.

⁸ The reversion of assets, however, is not costless. Recent amendments to the IRC (section 4980) impose up to 20% tax on plan assets reversions to employers.

Normal costs are annual costs of administrative expenses and benefits accrued during that year. Actuaries make several assumptions and use one of several statutory costing methods to estimate the above costs and charges.

There are several reasons why plan assets may not equal plan liabilities:

(1) experience variations: the experience of the plan may differ from the underlying actuarial assumptions resulting in actuarial gains and losses, (2) assumption changes: the actuarial assumptions may be changed from time to time, (3) benefit changes: the plan's benefit formula may be increased or decreased periodically by plan amendments, with the change frequently being retroactive, (4) past service accruals: the plan sponsor may grant benefit credits to years prior to the establishment of the plan, also referred to as the past service liability, and (5) contribution variances: the plan sponsor may contribute more or less than the normal cost. The difference that develops between the plan's assets and the liabilities, for the above five reasons, is called the plan's unfunded or overfunded liability. Supplemental costs are designed to amortize the plan's unfunded or overfunded liability.

The funding standard account is an account that every pension plan under ERISA must maintain to determine whether the plan is meeting the minimum funding standards imposed by the law. The liabilities charged to the account each year include: (1) normal costs, (2) the minimum amount required to continue

amortizing past-service liabilities, (3) losses resulting from changes in actuarial assumptions, (4) losses resulting from plan amendments that increase liabilities, and (5) experience losses. Credits to the account include: (1) employer contributions for normal costs, (2) installment payments to continue amortizing past-service liabilities, (3) gains resulting from changes in actuarial assumptions, (4) gains resulting from amendments that reduce liabilities, and (5) experience gains.

The additional funding charge is designed to speed up the funding of underfunded plans by adding a "deficit reduction contribution" to the required minimum contribution.

The maximum tax-deductible contribution is defined as:

Max [Unfunded Current liability, Min {Max (Normal Cost plus ten years' supplemental costs,

Minimum required contribution), Full Funding limit}]

It is possible that a plan's minimum required contribution could exceed its maximum tax-deductible contribution. Under these circumstances, the minimum would be deductible.

The full funding limit is equal to the present value of the plan liability less the market value of assets (excluding any contributions for the current year and less any credit balance in the funding standard account).

The current liability of a plan is a standard used to measure whether a

pension plan is underfunded by calculating the plan's liability on the basis of the value of all accrued benefits, both vested and nonvested, as if the plan were terminating. The *unfunded current liability* is the current liability in excess of the plan's assets. If the assets exceed the current liabilities, the unfunded current liability is zero. The calculations of these ERISA variables are further illustrated in Appendix 1.

2.2.2 Penalties for Violation

ERISA and the IRC impose penalties for the violations of the minimum and maximum contributions discussed in Section 2.2.1. If the funding standard account shows a negative balance at the end of the year, the pension plan has an accumulated funding deficiency, and the following penalties are assessed: interest on the deficit at the rate used to determine pension plan costs and an excise tax of 10 percent on the deficit. The excise tax can be increased to 100 percent if the deficit is not removed within 90 days of notification by the Secretary of the Treasury. In addition to the interest and excise tax, the employer may be subject to civil action and the PBGC may impose a lien on the assets of the firm if an underfunded plan fails to make the required contributions within 60 days of the due date and the amount of the missed contribution exceeds \$1 million. An

employer facing financial problems can apply to the IRS for a temporary waiver from the minimum funding requirements. The IRS, however, grants such waivers very rarely.9

If the employer's contribution exceeds the maximum tax deductible contribution allowed under the IRC then a 10 percent excise tax is imposed on the contribution in excess of the maximum limit. Excess contributions may be deducted in future tax years (carry-over contributions), but are subject to the 10 percent excise tax for each year they remain nondeductible (IRC section 4972 and 4979).

Under the pension law any individual who willfully violates any provision of ERISA may be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both. A penalty of up to \$10,000, 5 years' imprisonment, or both, may be imposed for making any false statement or representation of fact, knowing it to be false, or for knowingly concealing or not disclosing any fact required by ERISA.

⁹ Out of 9,126 defined-benefit pension plans, which reported to the DOL during 1990-92, only three plans reported such waivers.

2.2.3 Reporting Requirements under ERISA

Sections 104 and 4065 of ERISA and sections 6039D, 6057(b), and 6058(a) of the IRC require all pension plans with 100 or more participants to file Form 5500 with the IRS within seven months after the end of the plan year. The IRS provides a copy of the report to the DOL and a portion of the report to the PBGC. The report is open to public inspection in the Public Disclosure Division of the DOL.

Form 5500 includes information about the plan, the sponsoring firm, statistics on participants, a balance sheet, a statement of income and expense, a detailed schedule of all assets, and other information about the operation of the plan. The report must be examined by an independent certified public accountant. The accountant must give an opinion on whether the financial statement and supporting schedules are presented fairly in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applied on a basis consistent with the preceding year. Such an opinion has to be based upon an examination carried out in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS). Plans with less than 100 participants are not required to have audited financial statements.

¹⁰ Smaller plans complete the simpler Form 5500-C, Form 5500-R or Form 5500-EZ. Only pension plans filing Form 5500 are included in the sample.

If the plan is subject to the funding requirements of ERISA, it must retain an enrolled actuary. The actuary must prepare an annual actuarial statement, Schedule B, which is attached to Form 5500. Schedule B includes the funding standard account, actuarial assumptions, actuarial methods used, and certain other information.¹¹

¹¹ Facsimiles of Form 5500 and Schedule B are reproduced in Appendix 1.

CHAPTER 3

THEORY AND HYPOTHESES DEVELOPMENT

3.1 The Funding Game

The incentive-penalty structure under the pension law provides motivation for corporate managers to manage contributions and statutory funding limits and thereby minimize federal penalties and maximize their payoffs. Consider the firm's funding scenario below:

0	\mathbf{F}_{M}
REGION A L	H REGION B

Let L and H be the minimum required contribution under ERISA and the maximum tax-deductible contribution allowed by the IRC, respectively. The firm can contribute any amount F between 0 and F^M , the maximum funds available to the firm. If F < L (region A) or F > H (region B), ERISA and the IRC

prescribe penalties which increase with the extent of deviation from the statutory limits. An employer facing financial problems can apply to the IRS for a temporary waiver from the minimum funding requirements. The IRS, however, grants such waivers very rarely.

Earlier research has examined why a firm would want to under- or over-fund its pension plans (i.e., contribute in regions A or B). Bodie, Light, Morck, and Taggart (1984) find that profitability is positively associated with the extent of over-funding. Myers and Majluf (1984) argue that firms prefer to rely on internal sources of funds to finance investment projects due to negative signalling associated with new equity or debt issues. Niehaus (1985) concludes that, because of favorable tax treatment, pension funds are good places to store internal funds (build financial slack).

Francis and Reiter (1987) report that firms' marginal tax rates are positively associated and debt-equity ratios are negatively associated with pension funding levels. The authors point out that motivations for overfunding are obtaining tax benefits, storing financial slack, and reducing potential political costs. Motivations for underfunding are reducing agency costs of debt, bonding unionized employees, moving accounting numbers away from binding debt covenant restraints, and reducing debt costs through internal borrowing.

Black (1980) and Tepper (1981) show that the tax benefits of overfunding

arise because contributions to the fund are tax-deductible and earnings in pension funds are tax-exempt. The net effect is a permanent exemption of plan earnings from taxation at the firm level.¹² If a firm overfunds the pension plan, it earns a tax-free rate of return on the investment. Thomas (1988) points out that this return could exceed the after-tax return from competing investment opportunities even after adjustment for withdrawal risks associated with pension fund investments.¹³

ERISA and the IRC define the rules for calculating L and H, but their actual computations involve several actuarial assumptions. Thus L and H are not

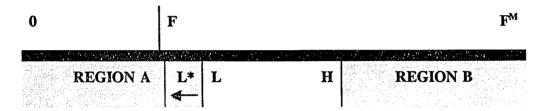
 $\mathbf{r}_{\text{of}} = \left[\left\{ (1 + \mathbf{r})^{n} (1 - \tau_{n}) / (1 - \tau_{0}) \right\}^{1/n} - 1 \right]$

If $\tau_0 = \tau_n$ then $r_{of} = r$ and the firm therefore avoids corporate taxes on all income earned by excess assets held in the fund.

The Tepper-Black argument can be illustrated as follows. Let τ_0 be a firm's current marginal tax rate, r be the pre-tax annual rate of return on pension assets, and τ_n be the marginal tax rate when withdrawals take place after n years. Marginal tax rates are defined as the expected present value of additional tax resulting from an additional unit of current taxable income. For a contribution of \$1 the firm gets a deduction of \$\tau_0, which reduces the cash outlay to \$(1 - τ_0). The dollar invested in the pension fund becomes \$(1 + r)^n over a period of n years. No taxes are due during this period. The after-tax withdrawal is equal to \$(1 + r)^n(1 - τ_n). The annual after-tax rate of return on overfunding, r_{of} , is defined by

¹³ The reversion (withdrawal) of assets from pension plans is not costless. Recent amendment to the IRC (section 4980) imposes up to 20% tax on such reversions. However, the firm can avoid these taxes by withdrawing excess assets indirectly by reducing contributions or increasing benefits in the future.

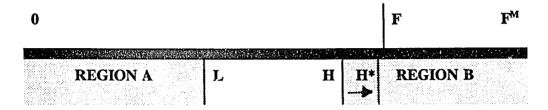
exogenous, since they depend on assumptions chosen by managers and actuaries.¹⁴ Since the amount of federal penalties in regions A and B depend on the relative positions of F, L, and H, the manager may be able to minimize the penalties through her choice of actuarial assumptions. For example, if a firm contributes F less than L (i.e., funds in region A), the penalty is payable on the deficit (L - F).



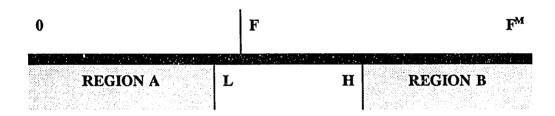
The manager could reduce her penalty by reporting L* instead of L, assuming that she is better off when her firm avoids penalties and minimizes taxes. Similarly if the firm contributes F more than H (i.e., funds in region B), the

Treasury Department Circular No. 230, Regulations Governing the Practice of Attorneys, Certified Public Accountants, Enrolled Agents, Enrolled Actuaries, and Appraisers before the Internal Revenue Service (as revised in July, 1994) and ERISA section 3042 require that actuaries function independently. They are also governed by a code of ethics However, due to the complexity of pension law and the difficulty in predicting future events, an actuary may be indifferent over a range of interest rates and other actuarial assumptions. An actuary might not object as long as the manager chooses a value within this range. Accommodating a manager, without violating the code of ethics, would also improve an actuary's chances of future assignments with that manager.

penalty is charged on the surplus (F - H).15



The manager could minimize the penalty by reporting H* instead of H. Finally, when the firm funds between the two statutory limits L and H, no federal penalties are levied and the manager has no incentive to adjust L and H.

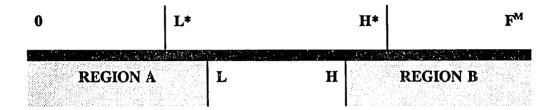


The above analysis assumes F is 'frozen'. If F is allowed to vary, similar results can be derived by optimizing the manager's cost function (see the next section).

¹⁵ The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 limits the employers' deduction to the amount necessary to fund the maximum annual benefit of \$90,000, indexed for inflation since 1988, per beneficiary (IRC section 415 b). As a result of this restriction, employers sometimes make non-tax-deductible contributions (i.e., fund in region B) to avoid an accumulated funding deficiency for highly paid executives with pension benefits above \$90,000 a year. See Wilkie (1988) for a detailed discussion.

3.2 Optimization of Manager's Cost Function

The above results can also be developed by 'defreezing' the contribution **F** and optimizing the manager's cost function as follows.



Let L and H be the minimum required contribution and the maximum tax-deductible contribution, respectively. The pension law only defines the rules for calculating L and H, but their actual calculations involve several actuarial assumptions like mortality rate, disability rate, termination rate, retirement rate, salary growth, actuarial cost method, and interest rate. Thus L and H are not exogenous, since managers can manipulate the assumptions needed to calculate them. Let F be the contribution made by the sponsor to the defined-benefit fund during the year and let F^M be the maximum funds available, then F is always less than or equal to F^M . If F < L (region A) or F > H (region B), then ERISA and the IRC prescribe penalties which increase linearly with the extent of deviation from the statutory limits. Given the rules to calculate L and H, the

manager decides the amount F to contribute to the pension plan, and how much, if at all, to manipulate L and H. Let L* and H* be the manipulated values of L and H respectively. When deciding F, L* and H*, the manager minimizes the following cost function:

$$COST = \{a(L^* - F) \text{ if } F < L^*, \text{ 0 otherwise}\} + bF + \{c(F - H^*) \text{ if } F > H^*, \\ \text{0 otherwise}\} + d(|L^* - L|) + e(|H^* - H|)$$
(1)

where: **a** (>0) is the cost of funding \$1 below L*. **a** includes the federal penalty, which increases with (L*-F) and the manager's expected personal losses from underfunding, if he himself is a beneficiary of the pension plan. **b** is the cost of transferring \$1 from alternative investments to the pension fund and can be greater than, equal to, or less than 0.16

c > 0 is the cost of funding \$1 over the maximum limit H^* and includes the federal penalty, which increases with $(F - H^*)$. The implied losses due to

Thus bF is the present value of the expected returns foregone plus transaction costs (broker's fee, termination costs etc.) less the present value of the expected returns in the pension fund (in the tax exempt region under H^*). For example, a firm may have money invested in some stock with a present value of expected after-tax future gains of \$W. The firm sells the stock for \$X, incurs \$Y as miscellaneous expenses, and invests \$X in the pension fund with a present value of expected tax-exempt future gains of \$Z. Then b = (\$W + \$Y - \$Z)/\$X.

non-tax-exempt status of funding over H* are also included in c. The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 limits the employers' deduction to the amount necessary to fund the maximum annual benefit of \$90,000 per beneficiary indexed for inflation since 1988 (IRC section 415 b). As a result of this restriction, employers sometimes make non-tax-deductible contributions to avoid an accumulated funding deficiency for highly paid executives with pension benefits above \$90,000 a year.¹⁷ The inherent advantages of funding over H*, in such situations, are also included in c. d and e are the expected costs of adjusting L and H and are increasing functions of the absolute amount of adjustment. For purposes of tractability assume that $d(|L^* - L|) = 0$ if $0 \le$ $|L^* - L| \le 1$ and infinite otherwise. Similarly assume that $e(|H^* - H|) = 0$ if $0 \le |H^* - H| \le h$ and infinite otherwise. In other words, as long as the manager manipulates L and H by amounts less than or equal to l and h respectively, she is not caught and there is no penalty. Beyond this range she is detected and suffers infinite penalty.¹⁸ Thus I and Ih are the largest manipulations that go undetected and hence unpenalized. The funding decision will depend on

¹⁷ See Wilkie (1988) for a detailed discussion.

¹⁸ Although this simplification is made for the sake of tractability, the conclusions do not change when exponential or quadratic cost functions are used. For example $(1 - e^{-x})$ or $x^{1/2}$, where x is the absolute adjustment, yield similar results.

will depend on the relative values of a, b, c, l, and h.

The manager's cost function has no continuous solution since it is a discrete function. Therefore, it has to be solved separately for each set of conditions. First consider the following set of conditions:

$$\mathbf{F}^{M} \geqslant \mathbf{H}^{*}$$
 $\mathbf{c} \geqslant \mathbf{a} > 0 > \mathbf{b}$
and $|\mathbf{b}| > \mathbf{c}$

The optimization problem in equation 1 is solved in two steps. First assume there is no manipulation ($L = L^*$ and $H = H^*$). Equation 1 can be rewritten as:

COST =
$$\{a(L^* - F) \text{ if } F < L^*, 0 \text{ otherwise}\} + bF + \{c(F - H^*) \text{ if } F$$

> H*, 0 otherwise}

Consider the region $F < L^*$. Then $COST = a(L^* - F) + bF = aL^* + (b-a)F$ Since a > 0 and b - a < 0, COST can be minimized by maximizing F. The maximum value of F in this region can be $L^* - \epsilon$, where ϵ is an arbitrarily small positive number. Let the minimum COST in this region be MIN1 then.

$$MIN1 = aL^* + (b - a)(L^* - \epsilon) = bL^* + (a - b)\epsilon$$

Next consider the region $L^* \leqslant F \leqslant H^*$. Then

$$COST = bF$$

Since b < 0, COST in this region can be minimized by maximizing F. Let MIN2 be the minimum COST, then

$$MIN2 = bH*$$

Finally consider the region $H^* < F$. Then

$$COST = bF + c(F - H^*) = (b + c)F - cH^* = -(|b| - c)F - cH^*$$

Since $|\mathbf{b}| - \mathbf{c} > 0$, COST can be minimized by maximizing F. The manager selects $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F}^m$ and the minimum COST (MIN3) can be written as:

$$MIN3 = -(|b| - c)F^{m} - cH^{*}$$

Now

MIN1 - MIN2 =
$$bL^* + (a - b)\epsilon - bH^* = -b(H^* - L^*) + (a - b)\epsilon$$

> 0

MIN2 - MIN3 =
$$bH^* + (|b| - c)F^m + cH^* = (|b| - c)(F^m - H^*)$$

> 0

Thus the manager selects $F = F^m$ to get

minimum
$$COST = -(|b| - c)F^m - cH^*$$

Now if the manager is allowed to manipulate, she can further reduce COST by maximizing H^* (since c > 0). She, therefore, chooses $H^* = H + h$. She does not manipulate L, since there are no benefits from this, and chooses $L^* = L$. These results can also be obtained by plotting COST (see figure 1).

Minimizing the cost function in a similar manner, under other possible conditions, gives the equilibrium solutions shown in table 1. First the conditions which result in the adjustment of L are depicted. Thus, whenever the maximum

funds F^m are less than or equal to the minimum required contribution, the manager adjusts L downwards. When F^m lies between the two statutory limits, and b the cost of transferring capital is greater than 0, the manager again chooses to adjust L downwards. If b is less than or equal to zero the manager is indifferent and does not adjust either limits. When F^m is greater than or equal to the maximum tax-deductible limit and b is greater than zero, the manager is better off by adjusting L downwards. When b is less than zero, the manager prefers to adjust H upwards to minimize penalty and maximize tax benefits. However, when b = 0 the manager is indifferent and does not adjust either limits. The above analysis assumes that the manager does not manipulate beyond the level required to minimize COST. However, the manager may act strategically by manipulating L* below F or H* above F to avoid detection as well as to have a margin to appease the auditor or the IRS. Thus manipulation could occur if F < L (region A) or F > H (region B). Thus in region A the manager may be better off by reporting L* less than L and in region B by reporting H* greater than H.

3.3 Development of Hypotheses

Adjustments of L and H can be detected in two ways -- by the independent

auditor or by the IRS. ERISA (section 103(a)(3)B) states that the auditor may rely on the correctness of any actuarial matter certified by an enrolled actuary. The AICPA (1989, section 10.18) states:

"The independent auditor's qualifications do not encompass actuarial science or the complexities of probability and longevity associated with life contingencies. The auditor may have a general awareness and understanding of actuarial concepts and practices; he does not, however, purport to act in the capacity of an actuary. The auditor, therefore, needs to follow the guidance of Statement of Auditing Standards No. 11, *Using the Work of a Specialist*, to obtain assurance regarding the work of an actuary on such matters as plan contributions ..."

The dependence on the expertise of the actuary reduces the probability of the auditor detecting any adjustments.

The calculations of the minimum and maximum funding limits under ERISA and the IRC are extremely tedious and complex, involving several actuarial assumptions and choices of cost methods. Winklevoss (1993) concludes:

"Many of us had such great expectations for ERISA and, while many of its provisions are clearly beneficial, the avalanche of regulations and new pension legislation since its passage has been terrifying... Unless Congress simplifies the various statutory and regulatory requirements for

defined benefit pension plans, and does it quickly, only historians will be interested in this book, for it will provide the mathematics of a subject no longer relevant to corporate America." 19

Given the complexity of the pension law, the IRS may not be very successful in detecting small "adjustments" of statutory funding limits.²⁰

The analyses in sections 3.1 and 3.2 indicate that managers would have incentives to change (or adjust) actuarial assumptions or cost methods when F < L (region A) or F > H (region B). Thus, in region A the manager is better off by choosing assumptions and cost methods to lower L and in region B by choosing assumptions and cost methods to raise H. The calculations of L and H involve several actuarial assumptions like mortality rate, disability rate, termination rate, retirement rate, salary growth, and interest rate.²¹ In addition, the actuary has to select one of the following cost methods to estimate the funding

¹⁹ As an example of the complexity of the pension law, consider the formula for calculating the minimum required contribution in Winklevoss (1993). The formula involves more than 50 terms and occupies one full page (p. 156).

²⁰ The DOL, when contacted, was unable to provide any statistics.

²¹ Pension plans report two different interest rates on Schedule B (Form 5500): pre- and post-retirement interest rates. The former is used for discounting future cash flows in the period prior to the employee's retirement and the latter is utilized for similar purpose in the post-retirement period. All the results reported in the paper are for pre-retirement interest rates. The results for post-retirement interest rates are similar and are, therefore, not reported.

standard account: attained age normal, entry age normal, accrued benefit (unit credit), aggregate, frozen initial liability, individual level premium, or a variant of these. The manager can use these assumptions to manage L and H, with the agreement of the actuary (see footnote 14).

Interest rates, cost methods, and the termination rates are the most influential actuarial assumptions [see for example, Bulow (1979), Bulow, Scholes, and Menell (1983), Feldstein and Morck (1983), McGill and Grubbs (1989), Thomas (1988), Treynor, Regan, and Priest (1976), and Winklevoss (1993)]. According to Treynor, Regan, and Priest (1976), for a typical firm and with the other assumptions held constant, a 1 percent increase in the interest rate assumption allows a decrease in pension contributions of 16 percent to 30 percent.²² The manager can use these three assumptions to adjust L and H in order to minimize federal taxes and penalties.²³ The above research literature

For example, Chrysler Corporation disclosed in the footnotes to its 1992 financial statements that a reduction in the discount rates from 9.65 percent to 8.5 percent resulted in a \$910 million (10%) increase in the projected benefit obligations and a \$46 million (6%) increase in the 1992 expense. Although the above figures refer to computations under FAS 87, the effect of change of discount rate on ERISA computations is similar.

The IRS is aware of the possibility that managers may make unrealistic assumptions to adjust L and H. The IRS announced its intention to conduct special audits of 18,000 defined-benefit pension plans for the 1986 tax year. In particular, it targeted plans that assumed unrealistically low interest rates on investments (New York Times, June 2, 1990, p. 22). The outcome of these audits

shows that L and H are decreasing in interest and termination rates, and increasing in choice of more conservative cost methods.

The accrued benefit (unit credit) method uses the accrued or legal liability measure. It allocates benefits earned to date and then derives the actuarial present value of the benefits. All other methods compute the actuarial present value of the total expected benefits and then assign a portion of that value to each plan year. Compared to the accrued benefit (unit credit) method, all the other cost methods are more conservative methods.²⁴ Thus, the hypotheses investigated in this paper are:

H1: In funding region A, managers adjust L downwards by using high interest rate assumptions.

H2: In funding region B, managers adjust H upwards by using low interest rate assumptions.

H3: In funding region A, managers adjust L downwards by selecting a less conservative cost method.

H4: In funding region B, managers adjust H upwards by selecting a more conservative cost method.

is not publicly available.

²⁴ Thomas (1988) uses a similar classification.

H5: In funding region A, managers adjust L downwards by using high termination rate assumptions.

H6: In funding region B, managers adjust H upwards by using low termination rate assumptions.

3.3.1 Management of Unfunded and Overfunded Current Pension Liabilities

Prior research provides evidence of negative valuation of underfunded pension liabilities by the capital market (see section 2.2). The manager, to maximize the market value of her firm, may manipulate to project a smaller underfunded pension liability. Overfunded pension plans (excess pension assets) have been identified as a possible lure for corporate raiders by Mitchell and Mulherin (1989). Firms may therefore be wary of disclosing excess pension assets and may like to project smaller excess assets by increasing the value of their pension liabilities. Moreover, by increasing the value of its pension liability, the firm can create tax-deferred storage for its funds. Feldstein and Morck (1983) examine these motivations using firm level aggregated data and find that firms with substantial unfunded benefit obligations try to reduce the reported present value of their obligations by choosing high interest rates. Similarly, firms with overfunded benefit obligations tend to choose low interest

rate assumptions in order to increase the tax advantages of early funding. See figure 2 for a graphic presentation of these results.

Most of the above research pertains to the pension liabilities measured under FAS 87. The pension liabilities under ERISA can differ from those under FAS 87 since actuaries can use different actuarial assumptions and cost methods. However, as Bodie and Papke (1992) and Winklevoss (1993) point out, ERISA's definition of the current liability is essentially the same as FAS 87's definition of the accumulated benefit obligation (ABO). The manager's motivations to manipulate the unfunded pension liabilities (FAS 87) should be similar to those to manipulate unfunded current pension liabilities (ERISA). The next set of hypotheses can be written as:

- H7: Managers adjust assumed interest rates upwards as the magnitude of the underfunded current pension liabilities (ERISA) increases and vice versa.
- H8: Managers choose less conservative actuarial cost methods as the magnitude of the underfunded current pension liabilities (ERISA) increases and vice versa.
- H9: Managers adjust projected termination rates upwards as the magnitude of the underfunded current pension liabilities (ERISA) increases and vice versa.

H1-H6 may not be independent of H7-H9. Tests are carried out to check this and are reported in section 4.2.

3.4 Market Reaction

ERISA requires annual disclosures of detailed information on individual pension plans, including pension liabilities. Much of this information is not contained in the FAS 87 disclosures. Usually ERISA disclosures follow FAS 87 disclosures. The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) requires firms to file 10-Ks within 90 days of the end of their fiscal years. ERISA requires the submission of Form 5500 (including Schedule B) to the IRS by the end of the seventh month after the end of the plan year. The IRS examines the forms and then sends a copy to the DOL. The form is open to public inspection after this date. Generally the date of FAS 87 disclosures (date of receipt at SEC) precedes the date of ERISA disclosures. During 1990-92 ERISA disclosure dates for 98.5% of all funds (reporting to the IRS and with fiscal years and plan years ending in December) were between July and October (well after March 31, the SEC deadline).

²⁵ The plan year of a pension plan may be different from the fiscal year of the sponsoring firm.

Since ERISA disclosures are made approximately four to six months after FAS 87 disclosures, ERISA disclosures should contain more accurate estimates of pension liabilities based on a larger and more recent information base. Prior research has shown that unfunded pension liabilities are value relevant, therefore the market should show predictable price adjustments around ERISA disclosures. Moreover, an efficient capital market should see through the adjustments of the statutory funding limits and pension liabilities and impound only unadjusted information into prices. The next hypothesis can, therefore, be written as:

H10: There is a significant market reaction around the date of ERISA disclosure as the unadjusted component of the disclosed pension information is impounded into the disclosing firm's stock price.

An efficient market should also reward the smart manager for minimizing penalties and maximizing tax benefits. Thus, the last hypothesis tested is:

H11: The market rewards the smart manager for her efforts to minimize panalties and maximize tax benefits.

CHAPTER 4

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

4.1 Calculation of the Minimum and Maximum Statutory Contributions

The minimum required contribution, as defined by ERISA, is calculated as follows:

$$L^*_{i,t} = \{PRFDEF_{i,t} + NCOST_{i,t} + AMORTCH_{i,t} + INTCH_{i,t} + ADDCH_{i,t} + LATECH_{i,t}\} - \{PRCRBAL_{i,t} + AMORTCR_{i,t} + INTCR_{i,t} + MISCR_{i,t}\} (2)$$

where:

i indexes the defined-benefit, single employer pension fundt indexes the year

L* is the reported minimum required contribution under ERISA
PRFDEF is the prior year funding deficiency (if any)
NCOST is the normal cost at the beginning of the plan year
AMORTCH is the amortization charge on funding waivers and amounts

other than waivers

INTCH is the interest on PRDEF, NCOST, and AMORTCH accrued during the plan year

ADDCH is the additional funding charge, if applicable

LATECH is the additional interest due to late quarterly contributions

PRCRBAL is the prior year credit balance, if any

AMORTCR is the amortization credit

INTCR is the interest on PRCRBAL and AMORTCR accrued during the plan year

MISCR is the miscellaneous credit on waived funding deficiency.

These values are obtained from Form 5500 and Schedule B.

Following Winklevoss (1993), the maximum tax deductible contribution is estimated as follows:²⁶

$$H^*_{i,t} = Maximum (MIN_{i,t}, UCL_{i,t})$$
 (3)

where:

 $MIN_{i,i}$ = $Minimum (COSTPLUS_{i,i}, FFL(AL)_{i,i}, FFL(CL)_{i,i})$

²⁶ Computation of COSTPLUS requires the next ten years projected supplemental costs. This is approximated by 10 SCOST, which is current supplemental cost multiplied by 10. If future supplemental costs increase, H^* may be under-estimated.

$$UCL = Maximum [0, \{CLIAB (1 + R) - CASST (1 + OR)\}]$$

$$COSTPLUS_{i,t} = Maximum \{(NCOST_{i,t} + 10 SCOST_{i,t}), L^*_{i,t}\}$$

$$FFL(AL) = (CLIAB + NCOST - CASST) (1 + OR)$$

$$FFL(CL) = 1.5 \{(CLIAB + NCOST) (1 + R) - EXPAY (1 + 0.5 R)\}$$

$$- \{CASST (1 + OR) - EXPAY (1 + 0.5 OR)\}$$

where:

i indexes the defined-benefit, single-employer pension fund t indexes the year

H* is the reported maximum tax-deductible contributionUCL is the unfunded current liability

FFL(AL) is the actuarial liability full funding limit defined under ERISA, which is equal to the year-end value of the liability less the market value of assets (excluding any contributions for the current year)

FFL(CL) is the current liability full funding limit defined under ERISA

NCOST is the normal cost at the beginning of the plan year

SCOST is the supplemental cost

CLIAB is the total current liability at beginning of plan year

CASST is the current value of assets at beginning of plan year

EXPAY is the expected benefit payment at the beginning of the plan year

R is the pre-retirement interest rate for current liabilities reported in Schedule B

OR is the interest rate for all other calculated values.

Testing hypotheses 1 through 9 requires defining regions A and B. However, since unadjusted L and H are unobservable, regions A* and B* (as shown below) are used as proxies for A and B, respectively.²⁷

0 REGION A*	(L*+H*)/2 REGION B* F ^M
	機能能够的影響的特別的學術學的學術學的學術學的學術,但可以
REGION A L	H REGION B

Region A*: If $F < (L^* + H^*)/2$

Region B*: If $F > (L^* + H^*)/2$

Thus regions A and B are subsets of regions A* and B*, respectively. Two dummy variables are now defined as:

If F belongs to A^* then DUML = 1; = 0 otherwise;

If F belongs to \mathbb{B}^* then DUMH = 1; = 0 otherwise;

The dummy variables exclude instances where F = L = H, since it is impossible

 $^{^{27}}$ The results do not change if A^{*} is defined as region $F\leqslant L^{*}$ and B^{*} is defined as region $F\geqslant H^{*}.$

to predict managerial behavior in such situations.

4.2 Estimation of Adjusted Component of Interest Rate

The following technique, similar to Winklevoss's (1993), is used for estimating the interest rates. The interest rate assumption is set at a level representing the expected return on the plan's assets in future years.²⁸ The interest assumption consists of three components: (1) a risk-free rate of return, (2) a premium for investment risk, and (3) a premium for inflation. The sum of (1) and (2) is the real rate of return and the sum of all three components is the nominal rate of return.

The risk-free rate is the inflation-corrected annual return on an investment whose principal and yield are completely secure. In a given year, all firms face the same risk-free rate.²⁹ The second component of interest rate is the investment risk premium. This component depends on the current and future

²⁸ Both GAAP and ERISA require interest rates to reflect the expected rates of returns on plan investments applicable to the periods for which payment of benefits is deferred.

²⁹ This statement is true ex-post. Firms may have divergent beliefs ex-ante about the risk-free and inflation rates. The analysis in this section is not affected as long as the divergence of beliefs does not vary systematically across the funding regions A and B.

portfolios of plan assets. A premium for the current and expected future rate of inflation is the last component of the interest rate. This premium also is a constant, in a given year, for all the firms.

Pension plans investment policies depend upon the target rate of return, risk tolerance, liquidity requirements, and need for diversification (required under ERISA section 404(a)(1)(C)).³⁰ The interest rate can, therefore, be estimated with the following model:

REPORTED INTEREST RATE =

EXPECTED INFLATION RATE + EXPECTED RISK-FREE RATE +

EXPECTED INVESTMENT RISK PREMIUM + ADJUSTED

COMPONENT + ESTIMATION ERROR (4)

Expected inflation and risk-free rates, which are constant in a year for all firms, are estimated using dummy variables for each year.³¹ Expected investment risk premium is the weighted average of expected risk premiums of individual

³⁰ For a detailed discussion on the determinants of pension plan investment policies see McGill and Grubbs (1989).

³¹ See footnote 29. The effect of divergence of beliefs regarding risk-free and inflation rates will end up in the error term, as long as it does not show systematic behavior across regions A and B.

investment categories = $\Sigma_p \ w_p \ \gamma_p$, where p indexes the investment category, w_p is the proportion of total pension assets invested in category p [i.e., value of investment in category p (INV_p) divided by total value of pension assets of the plan (PA)], and γ_p is expected risk premium of investment category p and is estimated using cross-sectional regression. The adjusted components have been predicted for regions A and B in chapter 3 and are estimated with the help of DUML, DUMH, and UFCPL. Equation 4 is, therefore, estimated by the following cross-sectional OLS regression:³²

$$R^*_{i,t} = \Sigma_t (\alpha_t YR_t) + \beta ANRET_{i,t} + \Sigma_p \{ \gamma_p (INV_{i,t,p} / PA_{i,t}) \}$$
$$+ \kappa (UFCPL_{i,t} / PA_{i,t}) + \lambda_1 DUML_{i,t} + \lambda_2 DUMH_{i,t} + \epsilon_{i,t} (5)$$

where:

i indexes the defined-benefit, single-employer pension fund in the sample *t* indexes the year

 R^* is the reported pre-retirement interest rate

YR is a dummy variable for each year in the sample

³² Since DUML = 1 for 19.02% of the observations used in the computation, DUMH = 1 for 56.67%, and $F = L^* = H^*$ for the rest, the two sets of intercepts (YR and DUM) used in equations 5, 6, and 7 are not exhaustive and overlapping. As a result the equations are not over-specified.

ANRET is the actual annual return on the investment portfolio in the current year and is calculated as realized and unrealized gain (loss) on the investments divided by the total pension assets of the plan³³

UFCPL is the unfunded current pension liability and is equal to current liability less current value of pension assets

 α , β , γ , κ , and λ are the regression coefficients

 ϵ is the error term in the regression.

Fourteen investment categories are considered in the estimation. The selection is based on the aggregate investment pattern. 98.94 percent of the combined pension assets of the sample firms are invested in these 14 categories. The 14 investment categories are:

p = 1: accounts receivable less allowance for doubtful accounts

p = 2: interest-bearing cash (including money market funds)

p = 3: certificates of deposits

p = 4: U.S. Government securities

p = 5: corporate debt instruments (preferred)

p = 6: corporate debt instruments (all others)

p = 7: corporate stocks (preferred)

³³ This includes net gain (loss) on sale of assets, unrealized appreciation (depreciation), net investment gain (loss), interest, and dividends.

p = 8: corporate stocks (common)

p = 9: common/collective trusts

p = 10: pooled separate accounts

p = 11: master trusts

p = 12: registered investment companies

p = 13: insurance company general account (unallocated contracts)

p = 14: other Investments such as options, index futures, state and municipal securities, etc.

Noninterest bearing cash, partnership/joint venture interests, real state investments, petty loans, 103-12 investments, and employer related investments account for the remaining 1.06 percent funds and are not included in the estimation.

The independent variable *ANRET* is included to capture effects of the distribution of assets within investment categories which are not reflected in the variable INV_p . For example, consider p=8 (corporate common stocks). A firm wanting a higher future return may invest in relatively riskier common stocks, without affecting the overall investment in this category (INV_8) . Since riskier investment will, on average, result in a higher annual return, *ANRET* will capture this effect in equation 5.

Overall funded status does not significantly affect the current year's

contribution. Pearson's correlation coefficients between UFCPL and (F - L) or (F - H) are not significant, even at 10% level. Thus variables UFCPL and DUM capture different effects in equations 5, 6, and 7.

The operational version of hypotheses 1, 2, and 7 can be written as:

H1*: $\lambda_i > 0$

H2*: $\lambda_2 < 0$

H7*: $\kappa > 0$

Since R^* is the expected return in future periods, it could reflect manager's inside information about future investment portfolios, different from the current portfolio. To test this possibility, equation 5 is rerun with INV_t , PA_t , and $ANRET_t$ replaced by INV_{t+1} , PA_{t+1} , and $ANRET_{t+1}$, respectively, and H1*, H2*, and H7* tested again. If this is correct, λ_1 , λ_2 , and κ should no longer be significant.

Future spot rates are known to vary systematically (see for example Fama (1984) and Fama and Bliss (1987)). The term structure of interest rates is usually upwards sloping. In other words, long rates of interest are higher than short rates. Since $R^*_{i,t}$ is a long rate of interest, it may be more than the actual annual return reported by the pension plan. However, given the investment portfolio, the manager can objectively estimate the expected long rate of return from forward rates. The cross-sectional regression coefficients of *INV* variables in equation 5 should capture the effects of term structure of interest rates and the

coefficients of DUML and DUMH should not be affected.

4.3 Estimation of Adjusted Component of Cost Method

To test hypotheses 3, 4, and 8 the following regression is estimated:34

 $LOGIT(METHOD_{i,i,i}) =$

$$\Sigma_{t} \left(\alpha_{t} YR_{t} \right) + \nu_{1} IMETHOD_{j,t} + \nu_{2} \left(UFCPL_{i,j,t} / PA_{i,j,t} \right) + \nu_{3} DUML_{i,j,t}$$

$$+ \nu_{4} DUMH_{i,j,t} + \epsilon_{i,j,t}$$
(6)

where: j indexes the industry; METHOD is a dummy variable with value = 0, if selected actuarial cost method is the accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has value = 1. 39.5% of the sample plans used the unit credit method during the sample period; IMETHOD is the industry mean of METHOD and is included to control for any industry specific practices in selecting the cost method and as an anchor for evaluating the adjusted component of METHOD. This method is similar to Holthausen, Larcker, and Sloan's (1992) Industry Index Model.

³⁴ See footnote 32.

In the above regression the dependent variable *METHOD* is a dichotomous variable which has values 0 or 1. The predicted values from OLS regression can lie outside the admissible range (0,1). Moreover, Maddala (1988) shows that such regressions suffer from heteroskedasticity and the estimates of the slopes are not efficient. To overcome these problems the LOGIT method is used for estimation.

The testable hypotheses can be written as:

H3*: $\nu_3 < 0$,

H4*: $\nu_4 > 0$,

H8*: $\nu_2 < 0$.

4.4 Estimation of Adjusted Component of Termination Rate

The following regression is estimated for testing the hypotheses on termination rates (H5, H6, and H9):³⁵

 $TRATE_{ij,t} =$

$$\Sigma_{i} \left(\alpha_{i} YR_{i} \right) + \mu_{i} ITRATE_{j,i} + \mu_{2} \left(UFCPL_{i,j,i} / PA_{i,j,i} \right) + \mu_{3} DUML_{i,j,i} + \mu_{4} DUMH_{i,j,i} + \epsilon_{i,j,i}$$

$$(7)$$

³⁵ See footnote 32.

where: TRATE is the projected termination (withdrawal) rate of the plan reported on Form 5500 (available on ERISA tapes for 1992 only); ITRATE is the industry mean of TRATE and is included to control for any industry specific termination practices and as an anchor for evaluating the adjusted component of TRATE. This method is similar to Holthausen, Larcker, and Sloan's (1992) Industry Index Model. H5, H6, and H9 can now be tested as:

H5*: $\mu_3 > 0$

H6*: $\mu_4 < 0$

H9*: $\mu_2 > 0$

4.4 Tests for Market Reaction

The hypothesis on market reaction is tested by event-study methodology. If the ERISA disclosures contain price relevant information, the variance of abnormal returns should increase around the date of public knowledge (the date of receipt of Form 5500 and Schedule B at the DOL - these are included in the ERISA tapes). Five event-windows (-22, -14), (-13, -5), (-4,+4), (+5, +13), (+14, +22) and estimation period (-122, -23), relative to the ERISA disclosure date, are used for the analysis. The following regression is first estimated

$$RET_{i,r,i} = \alpha_i + \beta_i MRET_{r,i} + \epsilon_{i,r,i}$$
 (8)

where:

i indexes sponsoring firms of the disclosing pension funds

r indexes day relative to ERISA disclosure date and runs from -122

to -23

t indexes the year

 $RET_{i,r,t}$ is the return on common stock of firm i on day r of year t (obtained from CRSP tape)

MRET_{r,t} is the value-weighted market index on CRSP for day r of year t α , β , and ϵ are the regression coefficients and the error term respectively

Dimson (1979) and Scholes and Williams (1977) have shown that in the presence of non-synchronous trading, OLS estimates of β_i in equation 8 are biased and inconsistent. However, Brown and Warner (1985) point out that in event study methodology the bias in β_i is compensated by a bias in α_i . Therefore, the corrective procedures prescribed by Dimson (1979) and Scholes and Williams (1977) convey no clear-cut benefit in an event study and are not used in this paper.

The estimated regression coefficients from equation 8 are used to estimate abnormal returns (AR) in the five event windows as follows:

$$AR_{i,s,i}^{P} = (RET_{i,s,i}^{P} - \widehat{\alpha_{i}} - \widehat{\beta_{i}} MRET_{s,i}^{P})$$
(9)

where s indexes the day in the p th event window. Let $\sigma_{i, p}^2$ be the variance of AR (corrected for increase in variance due to prediction outside the estimation period, using Patell's (1976) technique) for disclosing firm i in event-window p and let ϕ_i^2 be the variance of error term ϵ (from equation 8) for disclosing firm i in the estimation period. Define mean standardized variance (MSV) for event-window p as:

$$MSV_p = (1/N)\Sigma_{i,l}(\sigma_{i,l,p}^2/\phi_{i,l}^2)$$
 (10)

where N is the total number of observations used in the computation. If ERISA disclosures have value relevant information, then MSV should be significantly greater than one. In other words, ERISA disclosure should cause an increase in the residual variance as the new information is impounded into stock price of the announcing firm. The first component of hypothesis 10 can, therefore, be tested as:

$$MSV > 1$$
 for event-windows (-4, +4), (+5, +13) and +(14, 22) and $MSV = 1$ for event-windows (-22, -14) and (-13, -5)

ERISA disclosures are "passive" since they do not appear in any newspaper (unlike earnings announcements), nor are they mailed to the investors. On the disclosure date Form 5500 is available for public inspection in the Public Disclosure Division of the DOL. Substantial time may elapse before the market actually receives and impounds the new information. As a result, the market reactions in three post-disclosure event windows are examined.

To test the market's efficiency in recognizing funding manipulations the following regression is estimated:³⁶

$$CAR_{i,t} =$$

$$\Sigma_{t} (\alpha_{t} YR_{t}) + \beta_{1} CHINT_{i,t} + \beta_{2} CHADJ_{i,t} + \beta_{3} CHADJL_{i,t}$$

$$+ \beta_{4} CHADJH_{i,t} + \epsilon_{i,t}$$

$$(11)$$

where:

$$CAR_{i,t} = \Sigma_s AR_{i,s,t}$$
 is the cumulative abnormal return for event window
$$(-4, +4)$$

$$CHINT_{i,t} = \left\{ \left(R^*_{i,t} - R^*_{i,t-1} \right) / R^*_{i,t-1} \right\}$$

$$CHADJ_{i,t} = \left\{ \left(ADJ_{i,t} - ADJ_{i,t-1} \right) / R^*_{i,t-1} \right\}$$

 $^{^{36}}$ The results do not change when $R*_{i,i\cdot I}$ is not used as a deflator for the independent variables.

CHADJL = CHADJ * DUMLand CHADJH = CHADJ * DUMH

R* is the reported pre-retirement interest rate

ADJ is the adjusted component of $R^* = \kappa$ (UFCPL_{i,t} / PA_{i,t}) + λ_i DUML_{i,t} + λ_2 DUMH_{i,t} (from equation 5)

If ERISA disclosures have value relevant information, then β_I will be significantly different from zero. Increase in R^* reduces reported current pension liabilities (good news) resulting in positive abnormal returns and a positive β_I . Increase in ADJ implies a lower R (where R is the unadjusted interest rate such that $R^* = R + ADJ$ or $R = R^* - ADJ$). A lower R implies an actual current pension liability which is more than the reported current pension liability (bad news) and a negative β_2 . In other words, an efficient capital market will adjust its response to R^* by the extent of adjustment (ADJ). An inefficient market will, however, only respond to R^* and β_2 will not be significant.

A market which values manager's actions resulting in lower taxes and penalties will reward her accordingly. In other words, if a manager funding in region A* increases ADJ in comparison to last year (that is if CHADJL > 0), the market will reward her and β_3 will be greater than 0. Similarly CHADJH < 0 is a good strategy and the manager will be rewarded. Thus β_4 will be less than 0.

The previous year's R^* and ADJ are used as random-walk expectations for

the current year. These expectations should work well since firms do not disclose fund specific pension information in their quarterly or annual financial statements. Some firms may disclose pension information on individual pension plans, under provisions of FAS 35. However, since FAS 35 is not mandatory, few firms issue such reports. Thus, using random-walk expectations appears to be the most feasible alternative.

Thus the last set of testable hypotheses can be written as:

 $H10_{B}^{*}: \beta_{I} > 0$

 $H10_{c}^{*}: \beta_{2} < 0$

 $H11_A^*$: $\beta_3 > 0$

 $H11_B^*$: $\beta_4 < 0$

CHAPTER 5

DATA AND SAMPLE SELECTION CRITERIA

Sections 104 and 4065 of ERISA and sections 6039(d), 6057(b), and 6058(a) of the IRC require each employer with an employee benefit plan (with 100 or more participants) to submit an audited Form 5500 to the IRS on or before the last day of seventh month after close of the plan year.³⁷ Each defined-benefit pension plan (subject to ERISA minimum funding requirements) must also file Schedule B with Form 5500. This schedule describes the actuarial assumptions used to determine costs for the plan and includes a facsimile of the *funding standard account*. The IRS provides a copy of Form 5500 and Schedule B to the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration division of the DOL and the PBGC. These Forms and Schedules are open to public inspection. The data are available from the DOL under the Freedom of Information Act and my sample is based on the 1990-92 data.³⁸

³⁷ During the sample period, 57,592 firms filed reports for 144,174 funds.

³⁸ Prior to 1990 the format of the ERISA tapes is different and several variables used in the analysis are not available.

For a pension plan to be included in the sample it must satisfy the following criteria: (1) the fund is included on the ERISA tapes, (2) it is a defined-benefit pension plan, (3) it is a single-employer plan, (4) there are non-missing observations for at least one year, (5) the plan year ends on December 31, (6) waiver of funding deficiency has not been approved by the IRS, (7) it was not terminated during the plan year, and (8) it did not merge with other plans during the plan year.

Defined-contribution plans are excluded from the sample since they are always fully funded and motivation to manage contributions does not exist. Multi-employer plans are also dropped from the sample since, in their case, it is impossible to estimate the firm specific motivations to manage the statutory funding limits. Only plans with a December 31 year end are included to align the observations so that each fund faces the same inflation and risk free rate in a reference year. Funds with funding deficiencies waived by the IRS have no incentive to manage funding and are excluded from the sample. Merged and terminated funds are also not included since the motivations of managers of such funds are not clear. This gives the first sample for testing H1 through H9.

For the hypotheses on the market reaction, the following additional criteria are imposed: (1) the fund is sponsored by a firm which is available on CRSP, (2) the sponsoring firm has a December 31 year-end, and (3) there are no missing observations on CRSP for at least one year.

CHAPTER 6

EMPIRICAL RESULTS

6.1 Descriptive Statistics

Table 2 presents the population profile of pension plans reporting to the DOL on Form 5500. 56.78% of the pension assets of such plans belong to defined-benefit pension plans while 37.39% belong to single-employer plans. Only 11.25% of plans are defined-benefit and single-employer and these form the target population for drawing the sample. Table 3 describes the sample selection procedure which results in sample with 18,199 observations (for 8,859 plans sponsored by 6,254 firms). Due to incomplete information on the ERISA tapes some plans cannot be identified as defined-benefit or single-employer plans. Several consistency checks are performed to ensure that only clean data are included in the sample, for example, sum of investments in different categories should equal total pension assets; sum of employees in different vesting classes should equal total employees in the plan, etc.

Tables 4 and 5 present the profile of pension plans in samples A and B, respectively. The mean and median pension assets of sample plans are greater than the mean and median pension liabilities, respectively. Thus the majority of

sample pension plans are overfunded. On average, there are 1.42 pension plans per firm with a mean age of 23 years.

Figures 4 and 5 show the cumulative distributions of funding around L* and H*. 47% of the sample observations are clustered within \$1,000 of these two limits, showing that firms prefer to fund at either the minimum or maximum statutory limits. This clustering supports the analysis in section 3.2, where L* or H* are equilibrium solutions in 14 out of possible 26 scenarios. Table 5 shows the distribution of pension assets among fourteen investment categories. Master trusts, insurance companies general accounts (unallocated contracts), common/collective trusts, common stocks, and U.S. Government Securities are the most popular investments and account for 74% of the assets.

6.2 Regression Diagnostics

Variables L* and H* are functions of R^* , METHOD, and TRATE. As a result DUML and DUMH, which depend on L* and H*, may not be exogenous in equations 5, 6, and 7. Presence of endogenous regressors causes OLS estimates to be biased and inconsistent. Hausman's (1978) specification error test (see Appendix 2 for a detailed discussion) is conducted on equations 5, 6, and 7 to test for exogeneity. The test yields no significant endogeneity in equations 5 and 7. However, the variable (UFCPL / PA) is not exogenous in OLS version of equation 6 (the null of exogeneity is rejected at 5% significance level; t =

2.508; prob. > |t| = 0.0122). To avoid the ill-effects of endogeneity (biased and inconsistent estimates), the predicted value of the variable (from equation 2.3, Appendix 2) is used as an instrumental variable in the LOGIT estimation of equation 6.

Collinearity can also be a problem in regressions with several variables, specially dummy variables. Collinearity, when present, causes biased standard errors and inefficient tests of significance. To test for collinearity, the condition indexes and variance inflation factors (VIF) are calculated for each regression, in accordance with the procedure discussed by Belsley, Kuh, and Welsch (1980, p.93 and 112) and Warga (1989). The diagnostic procedure requires checking high variance-decomposition proportions (VDP) for instances with condition indexes exceeding 5. If two or more variables have high VDP (> 0.5) then collinearity exists. Similarly if VIF > 10 then collinearty could be a problem. The VDP, condition indexes and VIF are within the critical limits for all the variables used in testing H1* - H11*. Therefore, collinearity is not a problem in the estimations.

Outliers can have substantial effects on the regression estimation. Belsley, Kuh, and Welsch (1980, p.20 and 28) suggest computation of the studentized residuals and external scaling by truncating any observation which is more than a standard deviation away from the mean studentized residual. The procedure is performed on all the regressions. The results after truncation of outliers are unchanged and hence outliers are not a potential problem in the estimations.

Chow's (1980) test is also conducted to confirm that regression coefficients are stable across time. The null hypothesis of stable coefficients is not rejected at 5% significance level for equation 5 (F = 1.108; $F_{critical} = 1.510$). Since this test can only be performed on OLS regressions, LOGIT regression 6 is not tested. Equation 7 is also not tested, because data for this equation is limited to one year, 1992.

Heteroskedasticity occurs when errors in a regression do not have a constant variance and the least squares estimators, though unbiased, are inefficient and the estimates of standard errors are biased. Thus the tests of significance are invalid. White (1980) has suggested a test for heteroskedasticity and also prescribed procedures for computing the heteroskedasticity corrected standard errors. White's (1980) test rejects the null of homoskedastic errors for equations 5 and 7 (at 1% significance level) and for equation 11 (at 5% significance level). The heteroskedasticity corrected standard errors have, therefore, been reported for these equations.

6.3 Estimation Results

Description of variables used in the analysis appears in table 7. Results of regression equation 5 are shown in table 8. The coefficient of *DUML* is positive at 1% significance level (t = 4.70; prob. > |t| = 0.0000). Thus significant adjustments of R takes place in region A^* . Similarly, coefficient of

DUMH is negative at 1% significance level (t = -9.40; prob. > |t| = 0.0000). Coefficient of (UFCPL / PA) is significant (at 5% level; t = 3.00; prob. > |t| = 0.0081) in the predicted direction. Thus, the results support H1*, H2*, and H7*. The results do not change when equation 5 is rerun with INV_{t+1} , PA_{t+1} , and $ANRET_{t+1}$ instead of INV_t , PA_t , and $ANRET_t$. Future investment portfolios also do not explain the significance of the coefficients of DUML and DUMH. The means of adjusted components of R^* (ADJ) in regions A^* and B^* are equal to 0.05030 and -0.08339, respectively. All the other nineteen regression coefficients are positive, as expected, and thirteen of them are significantly different from zero.

Table 9 presents LOGIT estimates of regression equation 6. *DUML* (*DUMH*) is negative (positive) at 1% significance level with Wald Chi-square = 65.9103 and prob. > Chi-square = 0.0001 (Wald Chi-square = 80.4302 and prob. > Chi-square = 0.0001). (*UFCPL / PA*) is not significant. The results support H3* and H4* but not H8*. Thus, firms use choice of actuarial cost methods to further adjust statutory funding limits and minimize federal penalties.

³⁹ Using results of Bulow (1979) and Treynor, Regan, and Priest (1976), the adjustments by sample firms in region A* (region B*) result in masking of an estimated \$280 million (\$1.44 billion) deficit (surplus) contribution annually. Since the sample comprises about 6% of all defined-benefit pension plans in the U.S.A., the corresponding estimates for the entire economy would be much higher. It should, however, be pointed out that these estimates are based on several assumptions and simplifications and should be interpreted with caution. The actual computations are very complex and require information not disclosed on Form 5500 or Schedule B.

In region B^* , firms are 18.27% more likely to use conservative actuarial cost methods, which result in higher pension liabilities and maximum-tax deductible contributions, than in region A^* .

Estimates of equation 7 are shown in table 10. *DUML (DUMH)* are positive (negative) at 10% significance level (in a one-sided test) with t = 1.3824 and prob > t = 0.08345 (t = -1.3779 and prob < t = 0.0841). Thus, managers mask over (under) funding and minimize federal penalties by projecting significantly higher termination rates in region A^* in comparison to region B^* . Significantly positive coefficients of *IMETHOD* and *ITRATE*, in equations 6 and 7 respectively, imply existence of industry specific preferences for actuarial cost methods and termination practices.

The results of the standardized variance tests are reported in Table 11. The MSVs for the periods (-22, -14) and (-13,-5) are not significantly different from 1 and for periods (-4, +4), (+5, +13), and (+14, +22) are significantly greater than 1 at 1% significance level, as predicted in $H10_A*$. Figure 6 shows the plot of MSV against time. MSV > 1 after the disclosure date showing that value relevant pension information is arriving in the market.

Regression equation 11 estimates are presented in Table 12. β_I is significantly positive (at 10% level; t = 1.906; prob. > |t| = 0.0567). Thus,

⁴⁰ This is calculated with the help of LOGIT probability density function. Thus:

Probability (METHOD = 1) = $\{e^z / (1 + e^z)\}$ where z is the predicted value from equation 6.

an unexpected increase in interest rate of a pension plan from 5% to 6% causes an abnormal return of 1.7% (= 8.5 x {6-5} / 5) in the stock of the sponsoring firm, in a nine day period around the disclosure date. However, the market is not efficient in seeing through the manipulations of the interest rate, since β_2 is not significant (t = 1.217; prob. > |t| = 0.2236). The results support H10_B* but not H10_C*. β_3 is not significant (t = -0.662; prob > |t| = 0.5080) but β_4 is significantly less than zero (t = -1.987; prob > |t| = 0.0469). The market appears to reward managers for adjustments in region B* but not in region A*. Thus H11_A* is not supported but H11_B* is.

Kendall's (1943, p. 347) test is also conducted to see if the null of $\rho(CAR, \Delta R^*) = \rho(CAR, \Delta R)$ is rejected, where $R = R^* - ADJ$, is the unadjusted interest rate. The test yields a Z-statistic of 0.419 and the null is not rejected, further confirming that market is inefficient in adjusting for the manipulations in the reported interest rates.

CHAPTER 7

CONCLUSIONS

This dissertation represents the first attempt to examine empirically the management of contributions to defined-benefit pension plans with the help of a new data base, the ERISA tapes. The manager's incentive to manage pension funding, federal penalties and taxes is analyzed. The manager is shown to be better off by under-reporting the minimum statutory funding limit when the contribution is less than the limit and over-reporting the maximum statutory funding limit when the contribution is more than the limit. Federal revenue and employee welfare are adversely affected by such managements.

Disclosures under ERISA on Form 5500 and Schedule B are used to empirically test the hypothesized management of pension contributions. Such tests cannot be conducted with aggregated data for the firm, but are possible with the new data since the heterogeneity of manager's funding decisions for individual plans is preserved.

Ordinary Least Squares and Logit regressions are run to test the hypothesized management. While selecting R^* and TRATE, the coefficients of

65

DUML (DUMH) are significantly positive (negative). This implies that managers adjust R* and TRATE upwards (downwards) when funding in region A* (region B*). Similarly the coefficient of DUML (DUMH) is negative (positive) when choosing the actuarial cost method. In other words, managers prefer to use less conservative cost methods in region A* in comparison to region B*. The results of the study confirm that managers use actuarial assumptions to manage pension contributions and minimize federal penalties and taxes. The tests on the coefficients of the variable (UFCPL / PA) further confirm that the manager projects a smaller unfunded pension obligations to maximize the value of her firm and projects a smaller overfunded pension obligation to maximize tax advantage of early funding.

The study also examines market response on disclosure of adjusted pension information. Market response on disclosure of adjusted pension information was hitherto an unresolved research issue. Daley (1984) did not find evidence of market reaction to discount rates, whereas Feldstein and Morck (1983) report such evidence. This paper provides evidence of market response to ERISA disclosures and market's inability in detecting and correcting for the adjustments to the actuarial assumptions. Market inefficiency could be one answer. However, model misspecification, measurement error in *ADJ*, or data unavailability at the time of disclosure could also be possible reasons. Further

investigation is required to ascertain the exact cause.

The dissertation addresses issues that are important for the following reasons. Employers contribute several billion dollars annually to fund defined-benefit pension plans. A major portion of these contributions are tax-deductible under provisions of ERISA and the IRC. Law makers and law enforcers are interested in discovering and preventing funding adjustments that may result in the reduction of U.S. tax revenue by several billion dollars without the stipulated benefits accruing to society. Employees are also interested in any managerial decisions affecting their pension plans, since the plans are a major source of post-retirement income. Underfunding of a pension plan can hurt employees if the plan is terminated, despite the insurance provided by PBGC.

The empirical tools used in the paper provide a means to actuaries, auditors, employees, investors, and the IRS for identifying plans most likely to report funding limits based on unrealistic actuarial assumptions. The stability of regression slopes across time makes such identification reliable. Increased vigilance in such cases can reduce the chances of funding adjustments and their associated effects.

TABLE 1

OPTIMAL SOLUTIONS TO MANAGER'S COST FUNCTION

CONDITIONS		F	L*	H*	COST AT EQUILIBRIUM
F ^m ≤ L*	a > b ≥ 0	F™	L - 1	н	aL* + (b - a)F ^m
$F^m \leqslant L^*$	a > 0 > b	F ^m	L-1	Н	$aL^* + (b - a)F^m$
F ^m < L*	b > a > 0	0	L - I	Н	aL*
$F^m \leqslant L^*$	a = b > 0	[0, F ^m]	L-1	H	aL*
$L^* < F^m < H^*$	a > b > 0	L*	L - 1	H	bL*
$L^* < F^m < H^*$	b > a > 0	0	L - 1	Н	aL*
L* < F ^m < H*	a = b > 0	[0, L*]	L - 1	Н	aL*
F ^m ≥ H*	c > b > a > 0	0	L - 1	H	aL*
F ⁿ ≥ H*	$b > c \geqslant a > 0$	0	L - 1	Н	aL*
F ^m ≥ H*	$b \geqslant c > a > 0$	0	L - 1	Н	aL*
F ^m ≥ H*	b > a > c > 0	0	L - 1	H	aL*
F ^m ≥ H*	$c \geqslant a > b > 0$	L*	L - 1	Н	bL*
F" > H*	a > c > b > 0	L*	L - 1	H	bL*
F ^m ≥ H*	$a > b \geqslant c > 0$	L*	L - 1	Н	bL*
F ^m ≥ H*	$c \geqslant b = a > 0$	[0, L*]	L-1	H	aL*

TABLE 1 (CONTINUED)

CONDITIONS		F	L*	H*	COST AT EQUILIBRIUM
F ^m ≥ H*	b = a > c > 0	[0, L*]	L - 1	Н	aL*
F™ > H*	$c \ge a > 0 > b b <$	с Н*	L	H + h	- b H*
F ⁿ ≥ H*	a > c > 0 > b b <	с Н*	L	H + h	- b H*
F ^m ≥ H*	$c \geqslant a > 0 > b b =$	c [H*, F ^m]	L	H + h	- b H*
F [™] ≥ H*	a > c > 0 > b b = 0	c [H*, F ^m]	L	H + h	- b H*
F™ ≽ H*	c > a > 0 > b b >	c F ^m	L	H + h	$-(b -c)F^m-cH^*$
F ^m ≥ H*	a > c > 0 > b b >	c F ^m	L	H + h	-(b - c)F ^m - cH*
$L^* < F^m < H^*$	a > 0 > b	F ^m	L	Н	- b F ^m
L* < F ^m < H*	a > b = 0	[L*, F ^m]	L	Н	0
F ^m ≥ H*	$c \geqslant a > b = 0$	[L*, H*]	L	Н	0
F™ > H*	a > c > b = 0	[L*, H*]	L	Н	0

Where:

F maximum funds available with the firm

current year contribution to the defined-benefit pension plan F

L minimum required contribution under ERISA Н maximum tax-deductible contribution under IRC adjusted values of L & H reported on FORM 5500 largest adjustments to L & H that go undetected and unpenalized L* & H*

1 & h

TABLE 2
POPULATION PROFILE

TYPE OF PENSION PLAN	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PLANS REPORTING TO DOL	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PENSION ASSETS OF SUCH PLANS
Welfare or fringe benefit	41.40	2.32
Defined-benefit	21.98	56.78
Defined-contribution	35.69	39.62
Other	.93	1.28
Total	100.00	100.00
Single-employer	67.55	37.39
Multi-employer	2.64	8.41
Other	29.81	54.20
Total	100.00	100.00

TABLE 3 SAMPLE SELECTION

SELECTION CRITERION	OBSERVATIONS		PENSION PLANS		FIRMS	
	LOST	LEFT	LOST	LEFT	LOST	LEFT
SAMPLE A						
Total on ERISA tapes		386,489		144,174		57,592
Defined-benefit and single employer plan	352,173	34,316	127,960	16,214	45,891	11,701
Non-missing observations for at least 1 yr.	8,711	25,605	3,521	12,693	2,425	9,276
Plan year ending on 12/31	6,709	18,896	3,567	9,126	2,868	6,408
No funding deficiency waiver	23	18,873	3	9,123	0	6,408
Plan not terminated	205	18,668	121	9,002	84	6,324
Plan not merged	469	18,199	143	8,859	70	6,254
SAMPLE B						
Data on CRSP for at least 1 yr.	16,172	2,027	7,907	952	5,942	312

The 6,254 firms in the sample belong to 255 industries (identified by four digit SIC codes) and the 312 firms in Sample B belong to 101 industries.

TABLE 4
PROFILE OF SAMPLE A PENSION PLANS

ATTRIBUTE	MEAN	STD. DEVN.	MIN.	FIRST QUARTL.	MEDIAN	THIRD QUARTL.	MAX.
Pension assets	\$23.0 mill.	\$265 mill.	\$2	\$1.53 mill.	\$4.02 mill.	\$11.67 mill.	\$24.12 bill.
Pension liabilities	\$17.0 mill.	\$150 mill.	\$9380	\$1.22 mill.	\$3.06 mill.	\$8.83 mill.	\$13.17 bill.
Interest rate (Pre)	8.54 %	0.524	2 %	8 %	9 %	9 %	10 %
Interest rate (Post)	8.54 %	0.505	4 %	8 %	9 %	9 %	10 %
Total participants	1168	5078	100	198	388	950	436,279
Employer contribution	\$0.71 mill.	\$5.4 mill.	\$0	\$0	\$83,002	\$362,700	\$0.42 bill.
Minimum reqd. contr.	\$28.05 mill.	\$2.28 b <u>ill</u> .	\$0	\$0	\$23,451	\$0.25 mill.	\$232 bill.
Max. tax deduct, contr.	\$29.34 mill.	\$2.28 bill.	\$0	\$0	\$62,506	\$0.42 mill.	\$232 bill.
Benefit payments	\$1.25 mill.	\$11.53 mill.	\$0	\$48,219	\$168,805	\$563,740	\$1.1 bill.
No. of plans per firm	1.42	1.62	1	1	1	1	47
Age of plan	23 years	13 years	1 year	13 years	22 years	33 years	85 years
Termination rate	4.2%	2.25%	1%	2.5%	4%	5%	10%

Note: Interest rate (Pre/Post) is the actuarial interest rate for pre-/post-retirement period. Total participants includes active, retired, separated, and deceased participants whose dependents are receiving or entitled to receive benefits. Less than 10% of the sample firms sponsor more than one pension plan. Age of the plan is as on 12/31/92.

TABLE 5
PROFILE OF SAMPLE B PENSION PLANS

ATTRIBUTE	MEAN	STD.	MINIMUM	FIRST	MEDIAN	THIRD	MAXIMUM
		DEVN.		QUARTILE	QUARTILE		
Pension assets	\$67.2 mill.	\$587 mill.	\$11,279	\$2.21 mill.	\$6.92 mill.	\$32.06 mill.	\$24.12 bill.
Pension liabilities	\$48.2 mill.	\$340 mill.	\$28,770	\$1.76 mill.	\$5.50 mill.	\$24.25 mill.	\$13.17 bill.
Interest rate (Pre)	8.67 %	0.467	6 %	8 %	9 %	9 %	10 %
Interest rate (Post)	8.67 %	0.466	6 %	8 %	9 %	9 %	10 %
Total participants	2470	11,717.12	100	277	597	1,937	436,279
Employer contribution	\$1.70 mill.	\$13.5 mill.	\$0	\$0	\$44,997	\$411,433	\$0.42 bill.
Benefit payments	\$3.80 mill.	\$27.9 mill.	\$0	\$ 71,283	\$328,883	\$1.69 mill.	\$1.1 bill.
Sponsoring firm's risk	0.77	0.67	-4.90	0.38	0.76	1.10	3.93
Sponsoring firm's MV	\$2.9 bill.	\$8.8 bill.	\$2.0 mill.	\$157.6 mill.	\$708.0 mill.	\$2.0 bill.	\$78.1 bill.

Note:

73

Interest rate (Pre/Post) is the actuarial interest rate for pre-/post-retirement period. Total participants includes active, retired, separated, and deceased participants whose dependents are receiving or entitled to receive benefits. Risk is the systematic risk from a CAPM model and MV is the market value.

TABLE 6
ASSET ALLOCATION PROFILE OF PENSION PLANS IN SAMPLE A

[Figures are (value invested/total value of pension assets) x 100]

INVESTMENT CLASS	MEAN	STD. DEVN.
Accounts receivable	3.29%	7.59%
Interest-bearing cash	4.42%	13.99%
Certificates of deposits	0.75%	6.23%
U.S. Government securities	7.61%	16.68%
Preferred corporate debt	1.09%	6.08%
Other corporate debt	3.03%	9.76%
Preferred corporate stock	0.26%	3.26%
Common Corporate stock	9.57%	19.24%
Common/collective trusts	9.98%	27.08%
Pooled separate accounts	6.03%	20.57%
Master trusts	34.27%	46.04%
Registered investment Co.	2.75%	14.20%
Insurance companies	12.45%	29.21%
Other investments	3.44%	15.04%

TABLE 7
VARIABLE DEFINITIONS

VARIABLE	DEFINITION
L*	Minimum required contribution reported under ERISA and IRC
PRFDEF	Prior year funding deficiency (if any)
NCOST	Normal cost at the beginning of the plan year
AMORTCH	Amortization charge on funding waivers and amounts other than waivers
INTCH	Interest on PRDEF, NCOST, and AMORTCH
ADDCH	Additional funding charge, if applicable
LATECH	Additional interest due to late quarterly contributions
PRCRBAL	Prior year credit balance, if any
AMORTCR	Amortization credit
INTCR	Interest on PRCRBAL and AMORTCR
MISCR	Miscellaneous credit on waived funding deficiency etc.
Н*	Maximum tax deductible contribution reported under IRC
UCL	Unfunded current liability
FFL(AL)	Actuarial liability full funding limit defined under ERISA. It is equal
	to the year-end value of the liability less the market value of assets
	(excluding any contributions for the current year)
FFL(CL)	Current lability full funding limit defined under ERISA.
NCOST	Normal cost at the beginning of the plan year
SCOST	Supplemental cost
CLIAB	Total current liability at beginning of plan year
R*	Reported pre-retirement interest rates
CASST	Current value of assets at beginning of plan year
OR	Interest rate for all other calculated values
YR	Dummy variable for each year in the sample
ANRET	Annual return on the investment portfolio in the current year
PA	Total value of the pension assets of the fund

TABLE 7 (CONTINUED)

INV Value of the investment in a particular type of invest EXPAY Expected benefit payment at the beginning of the plate DUM Dummy variables defining the location of the funding the minimum and maximum funding limits UFCPL Unfunded current pension liability METHOD Dummy variable with value = 0 if selected actuarial of accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has IMETHOD Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure MV Market value of the firm sponsoring the disclosing	
DUM Dummy variables defining the location of the funding the minimum and maximum funding limits UFCPL Unfunded current pension liability METHOD Dummy variable with value = 0 if selected actuarial of accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has IMETHOD Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	ment by the fund
the minimum and maximum funding limits UFCPL Unfunded current pension liability METHOD Dummy variable with value = 0 if selected actuarial of accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has IMETHOD Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	n year
UFCPL Unfunded current pension liability METHOD Dummy variable with value = 0 if selected actuarial of accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has IMETHOD Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure)	g with respect to
METHOD Dummy variable with value = 0 if selected actuarial of accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has IMETHOD Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	
accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has IMETHOD Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	
Industry mean of METHOD. This variable controls specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	ost method is the
specific practices in selecting the cost method TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	value = 1
TRATE Projected termination rates ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	for any industry
ITRATE Industry mean of TRATE. This variable controls specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	
specific termination practices ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	
ADJ Adjusted component of the reported interest rate MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	for any industry
MSV Mean standardized variance CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	
CAR Cumulative abnormal return in the event window (-date of ERISA disclosure	
date of ERISA disclosure	
	1,+4) around the
MV Market value of the firm sponsoring the disclosing	
1 0	pension plan, or
close of day -5 relative to disclosure date	
R Unadjusted interest rate = $R^* - ADJ$	

TABLE 8
REGRESSION ESTIMATES

$$\begin{split} R_{i,t} &= \Sigma_{t} \left(\alpha_{t} \ YR_{s} \right) + \beta \ ANRET_{i,t} + \Sigma_{p} \left\{ \gamma_{p} \left(\ INV_{i,t,p} \ / \ PA_{i,t} \right) \right\} \\ &+ \kappa \left(\ UFCPL_{i,t} \ / \ PA_{i,t} \right) + \lambda_{I} \ DUML_{i,t} + \lambda_{2} \ DUMH_{i,t} + \epsilon_{i,t} \end{split}$$

Coefficient	Variable	Estimate	Std-Error	t	Prob > t
α ₉₀	YR ₉₀	8.3697	0.0694	120.60	0.0000 *
α_{g_I}	YR_{g_I}	8.3866	0.0689	121.75	0.0000 *
α_{92}	YR ₉₂	8.1913	0.0691	118.54	0.0000 *
β	ANRET	0.0113	0.0144	2.99	0.0134 **
γ_I	INV ₁ /PA	0.2520	0.0843	2.99	0.0028 *
γ2	INV₂/PA	0.1970	0.0737	2.67	0.0075 **
γ,	INV ₃ /PA	0.0174	0.0924	0.19	0.8502
γ4	INV ₄ /PA	0.1277	0.0737	1.73	0.0831
γ5	INV ₅ /PA	0.3522	0.0943	3.73	0.0002 *
γ ₆	INV ₆ /PA	0.0198	0.0854	0.23	0.8164
γ,	INV ₇ /PA	0.1227	0.1325	0.93	0.3543
γ_s	INV ₈ /PA	0.2905	0.0736	3.95	0.0001 *
γ,	INV _o /PA	0.2396	0.0703	3.41	0.0007 *
Y10	INV ₁₀ /PA	0.0820	0.0694	1.18	0.2372
γ11	INV ₁₁ /PA	0.3969	0.0692	5.73	0.0000 *
Y12	INV ₁₂ /PA	0.2615	0.0744	3.51	0.0004 *
Y13	INV ₁₃ /PA	0.0543	0.0702	0.77	0.4392
Y14	INV ₁₄ /PA	0.2359	0.0734	3.21	0.0013 *
κ	UFCPL/PA	0.0003	0.0001	3.00	0.0081 **
λ,	DUML	0.0503	0.0107	4.70	0.0000 *
λ_2	DUMH	-0.0837	0.0089	-9.40	0.0000 *

TABLE 8 (CONTINUED)

where

Number of observations = 18,199, adjusted- $R^2 = 0.9966$, F = 254,113, and prob > F = 0.0001. The reported standard-error is the White's (1980) heteroskedasticity corrected standard-error (the null of homoskedasticity is rejected at 1 % significance level).

nun or nomosacci	asticity is rejected at 1 % significance revery.
i	indexes the defined-benefit, single employer pension fund in the sample
t	indexes the year
p	indexes the type of investment into which the pension assets are
	distributed
p = 1	Accounts receivable less allowance for doubtful accounts
p = 2	Interest-bearing cash (including money market funds)
p = 3	Certificates of deposits
p = 4	U.S. Government securities
p = 5	Corporate debt instruments (preferred)
p = 6	Corporate debt instruments (all others)
p = 7	Corporate stocks (preferred)
p = 8	Corporate stocks (common)
p = 9	Common/collective trusts
p = 10	Pooled separate accounts
p = 11	Master trusts
p = 12	Registered investment companies
p = 13	Insurance company general account (unallocated contracts)
p = 14	Other investments
R	is the reported pre-retirement interest rate
YR	is a dummy variable for each year in the sample
ANRET	is the annual return on the investment portfolio in the current year
INV	is the value invested in a particular type of investment by the fund
PA	is the total value of the pension assets of the fund
α, β, γ, κ, λ	are the regression coefficients

TABLE 8 (CONTINUED)

DUML, H	are dummy variables for each of the regions $F < (L^* + H^*)/2$ and
	$F > (L^* + H^*)/2$, where F is the employer's contribution to the
	pension fund, L* is the reported minimum required contribution, and
	H* is the reported maximum tax-deductible contribution.
UFCPL	is the unfunded current pension liability and is equal to current liability
	less current value of pension assets
E	is the error term in the regression
*	implies significance at 1% level.
**	implies significance at 5% level.

TABLE 9
LOGIT REGRESSION ESTIMATES

$$LOGIT(METHOD_{i,j,t}) = \Sigma_{t} (\alpha_{t} YR_{t}) + \nu_{t} IMETHOD_{j,t} + \nu_{2} (UFCPL_{i,j,t} / PA_{i,j,t}) + \nu_{s} DUML_{i,j,t} + \nu_{s} DUMH_{i,j,t} + \epsilon_{i,j,t}$$

Coefficient	Variable	Estimate	Std-Error	Wald χ ²	Prob > χ^2
α ₉₀	YR∞	-2.3730	0.0786	911.0567	0.0001*
α_{g_l}	YR ₉₁	-2.3399	0.0779	902.8613	0.0001*
α ₉₂	YR ₉₂	-2.3765	0.0795	894.6681	0.0001*
ν_1	<i>IMETHOD</i>	4.4879	0.1145	1536.4998	0.0001*
ν_2	UFCPL/PA	-0.00036	0.00045	0.6324	0.4265
ν_3	DUML	-0.3924	0.0483	65.9103	0.0001*
ν_4	DUMH	0.3494	0.0390	80.4302	0.0001*

where

Number of observations = 18,199, Hosmer and Lemeshow goodness-of-fit statistic = 26.396 (p = 0.0009). Hausman's (1978) test results in the rejection of the null hypothesis of exogeneity for variable (UFCPL/PA). Predicted value of the variable (from reduced form regression equation 2.3, Appendix 2) is used as instrumental variable for the estimation.

• • •	,
i	indexes the defined-benefit, single employer pension fund in the sample
t	indexes the year
j	indexes the industry
YR	are dummy variables for each year in the sample
METHOD	is a dummy variable with value = 0 if selected actuarial cost method is the
	accrued benefit (unit credit) method, otherwise it has value =1
IMETHOD	is the industry mean of METHOD. This variable is included to control for any
	industry specific practices in selecting the cost method and as an anchor for
	evaluating the extent of adjustment

TABLE 9 (CONTINUED)

α, γ	are the regression coefficients		
DUML, H	are dummy variables for each of the regions $F < (L^{\bullet} + H^{\bullet})/2$ and $F >$		
	$(L^{\bullet}+H^{\bullet})/2,$ where F is the employer's contribution to the pension fund, L^{\bullet}		
	is the reported minimum required contribution, and H^{\bullet} is the reported		
	maximum tax-deductible contribution.		
UFCPL	is the unfunded current pension liability and is equal to current liability less		
	current value of pension assets		
PA	is the total value of the pension assets of the fund		
E	is the error term in the regression		
*	implies significance at 1% level		

TABLE 10
REGRESSION ESTIMATES

$$TRATE_{i,l_1} = \Sigma_i \left(\alpha_i YR_i \right) + \mu_1 ITRATE_{j,l_1} + \mu_2 \left(UFCPL_{i,l_1} / PA_{i,l_1} \right)$$

$$+ \mu_3 DUML_{i,l_1} + \mu_4 DUMH_{i,l_1} + \epsilon_{i,l_1}$$

Coefficient	Variable	Estimate	Std-Error	t	Prob > t
α ₉₂	YR ₉₂	0.112205	0.1988645	0.5642	0.5727
μ_1	ITRATE	0.994289	0.0443846	22.4017	0.0000*
μ_2	UFCPL/PA	0.000160	0.0000139	11.5108	0.0000*
μ3	DUML	0.172749	0.1249643	1.3824	0.1669***
μ4	DUMH	-0.118808	0.0862223	-1.3779	0.1682***

where:

Number of observations = 3,716 (data is available only for 1992), adjusted- $R^2 = 0.7987$, F = 2,950, prob > F = 0.0001, The reported standard-error is the White's (1980) heteroskedasticity corrected standard-error (the null of homoskedasticity is rejected at 1% significance level).

- indexes the defined-benefit, single employer pension fund in the sample
 t indexes the year
 j indexes the industry

 R are dummy variables for each year in the sample
 is the termination rate
 is the industry mean of TRATE. This variable is included to control for any industry specific effects and as an anchor for evaluating the extent of adjustment in TRATE
- α, μ are the regression coefficients
- DUML, H are dummy variables for each of the regions $F < (L^{*} + H^{*})/2$ and $F > (L^{*} + H^{*})/2$
 - + H^{\bullet})/2, where F is the employer's contribution to the pension fund, L^{*} is the

TABLE 10 (CONTINUED)

	reported minimum required contribution, and H* is the reported maximum tax-
	deductible contribution.
UFCPL	is the unfunded current pension liability and is equal to current liability less
	current value of pension assets
PA	is the total value of the pension assets of the fund
e	is the error term in the regression
*	implies significance at 1% level
***	implies significance at 10% level in a one-sided test

TABLE 11
STANDARDIZED VARIANCE TEST

EVENT WINDOW	MEAN STANDARDIZED VARIANCE (MSV)	t (H0: MSV = 1)	PROBABILITY > t
(-22, -14)	1.03500	0.74683	0.45539
<i>(-13, -5)</i>	0.98381	-0.34484	0.73031
(-4, +4)	1.17660	2.79675	0.00529 *
(+5, +13)	1.18875	3.20935	0.00138 *
(+14, +22)	1.23972	3.85260	0.00013 *

Where:

Event window is relative to ERISA disclosure date.

MSV = $(1/N)\Sigma_i(\sigma_i^2/\phi_i^2)$; where σ_i^2 is firm i's variance of prediction errors (corrected for variance increase due to prediction outside the estimation period using Patell's (1976) technique) in the event window; ϕ_i^2 is firm i's variance of residuals (from CAPM) in the estimation window (-122, -23); and N is the total number of observations used in the computation.

^{*} implies significance at 1% level

TABLE 12
REGRESSION ESTIMATES

 $CAR_{i,t} = \Sigma_{t} (\alpha_{t} YR_{t}) + \beta_{1} CHINT_{i,t} + \beta_{2} CHADJ_{i,t} + \beta_{3} CHADJL_{i,t} + \beta_{4} CHADJH_{i,t} + \epsilon_{i,t}$

Coefficient	Variable	Estimate	Std-Error	t	Prob > t
α ₂₀	YR _{so}	0.1042	0.00000	28,931	0.0000 *
α_{gj}	YR_{g_I}	0.0044	0.00199	2.211	0.0270 ***
α_{g_2}	YR ₉₂	-0.0021	0.00279	-0.770	0.4401
β,	CHINT	0.0850	0.04459	1.906	0.0567 ***
β_2	CHADJ	1.3143	1.07981	1.217	0.2236
β,	CHADJL	-0.7497	1.13243	-0.662	0.5080
β_4	CHADJH	-2.3751	1.19528	-1.987	0.0469 ***

where number of observations = 1,077,adjusted- $R^2 = 0.0200$, F = 4.139, and prob > F = 0.0002. White's (1980) test rejects the null of homoskedasticity at 5% and the heteroskedasticity corrected standard-errors are reported.

corrected standard-errors are reported. indexes the defined-benefit, single-employer pension fund in the sample B. indexes the year. α, β, εις. are the regression coefficients. CAR is the cumulative abnormal return from CAPM for the period -4 to 4 relative to the date of ERISA disclosure. YR are dummy variables for each year in the sample. R* is the reported pre-retirement interest rate. CHINT_{i, 1} $= (R^*_{i,t} - R^*_{i,t-1}) / R^*_{i,t-1}$ $= (ADJ_{i,t} - ADJ_{i,t-1}) / R*_{i,t-1}$ CHADJ_{i, 1} = $\kappa (UFCPL / PA) + \lambda_1 DUML + \lambda_2 DUMH$ is the manipulated component ADJ of R* are dummy variables for each of the regions $F < (L^* + H^*)/2$ and $F > (L^*)/2$ DUML, H + H*)/2, where F is the employer's contribution to the pension fund, L* is the reported minimum required contribution, and H* is the reported maximum taxdeductible contribution. **UFCPL** is the unfunded current pension liability and is equal to current liability less current value of pension assets.

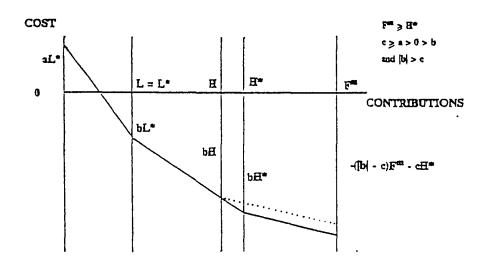
PA is the total value of the pension assets of the fund.

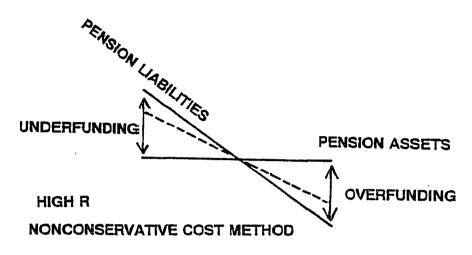
CHADII = CHADI * DUMI.

CHADJL = CHADJ * DUML CHADJH = CHADJ * DUMH ϵ is the error term in the regression.

* implies significance at 1% level

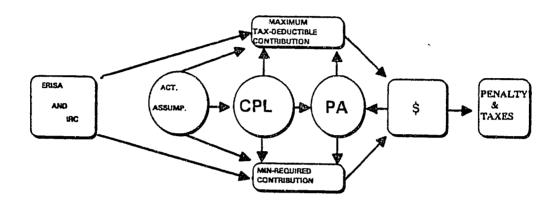
*** implies significance at 10% level





LOW R
CONSERVATIVE COST METHOD

THE "FUNDING GAME"



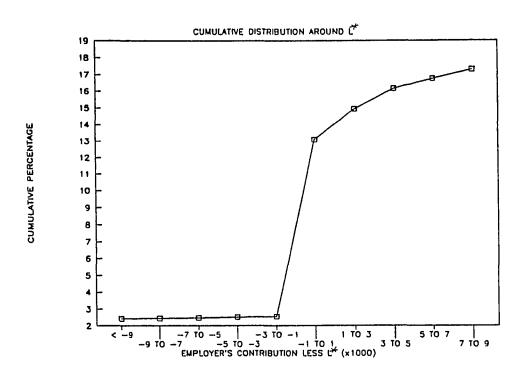


Figure shows distribution of employers' contributions relative to $\overset{\star}{L}$ (minimum required contribution). A large number of plans are clusterd around $\overset{\star}{L}$.

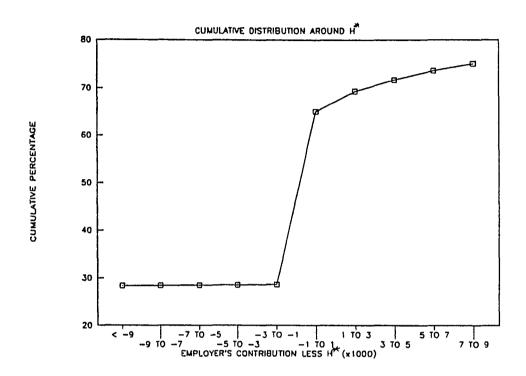
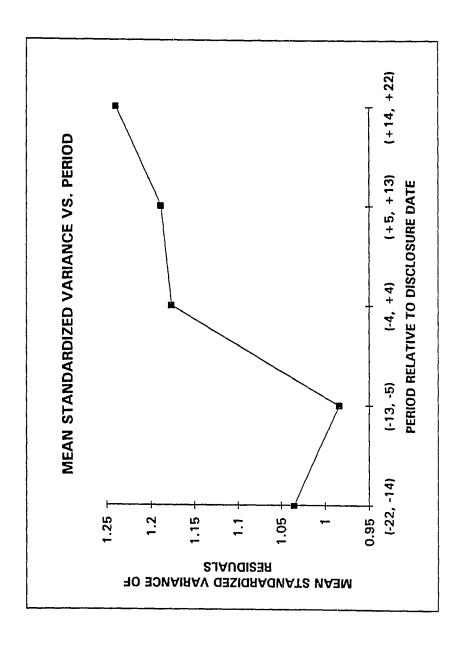


Figure shows distribution of employers' contributions relative to H^{κ} (maximum tax-deductible contribution). A large number of plans are clustered around H^{κ} .



APPENDIX 1

(With 100 or more This form is required to be filed uno	or sections 104 and 4085 of the	1991
Separative of Later Security Statement Income Security 9057(b), and 0052(a) of the Internal Revenue News Later (Laterage	nue Code, referred to as the Gode.	This Form is Open to Public Inspection.
	NUARY L . 1991, and ending	E 1840 816 3. 19 -1
.f (f) through (4) co not sooly to this year it resummedon, leave the	For IRS Use Only	
Soxes unmarked. This recent/report is:	<u> 57-10</u>	
(f) 🚍 the first returnivecont fled for the prent		
2) : un amended renum/report:	/A a short cran year return/reco	ort tless than 12 months).
Information in 1s through 6b is used to identify your employee confett connections. Also compress any isocompless items in 1s through 6b. Th F YOU MALE YOU WITH A TO NOTIME THE THROUGH SHI TO SOCIETY THE SALE YOUR TO NOTIME THROUGH SHI TO SOCIETY THE SALE YOUR TO NOTIME THROUGH SHI TO SOCIETY THE SALE YOUR THROUGH SHI TO SOCIETY THROUGH SHI TO NOTIME THROUGH SHI TO SOCIETY THROUGH SHI TO NOTIME THROUGH SHI TO SOCIETY THROUGH SHI THROUGH	is page must accompany your comose COUPLETE HEFORMATION OF 12 THROUGH 56 SE	ted return/report.
. A your plan year thranged since the last return/sport, theck this box The plant of the pl		
 Varne and address or plan soonsor (employer, if for a single-employer pla address should include room or suite no.) 		
MAYTAG CORFORATION	to Soomson's telec	
1,000	3633	isee instructions, page "
	te CUSIP :ssuer n	umcer
Name and address of pran administrator (if same as pran address, enter "	Server) 25 Administration's	emologar identification in
	Zo Administrator's	telephone number
	Ī	
If you are not filing a page one with the resonce plan information preprint administrator is different than that on the last recurreport filed for this bit	red and the name, address and SIN of the and the return and the re	la cian sponsor or plan punvisport in a and/or b
administrator is different than that on the last return/report filed for this all and complete d.	an, ever the information from the last re	turnvreport in a and/or to
administrator is different than that on the last recurveport filed for this old and complete d. a Sponsor	an, every the information from the lass re	cumvreport in a and/or b
agriculture of the control of the co	an, every the information from the last re	numvreport in a and/or b
annesement of the set	an, every the information from the last re	turn/report in a and/or b
admension is different than that on the last recurrencent fled for this old and complete d. a Soomsor b Admension of if a indicates a change in the soomsor's name, address and JINL is the soomsorsmic.) Enter "Yes" or "No." Enter the applicable plan entry odds listed in the instructions for nine 4 or	an, enter the information from the last re BN EIN a change in sociationatio only? (See insinose) a change of Sociationatio only? Sociationation only? Sociationationation only?	mm/report in a and/or to Plan number. pruction 3c for definition : 100 € 2 2 A A) of plan (mo., day, yr.)
admension is different than that on the last recurrencer flee for this old and complete d. a Sconsor b Admension of If a indicates a change in the society's name, address and JRN, is the society of	an, every the information from the last re SN A change in sociational only? (See inside in section) 1 caspe d. P. A. C.S. (1/1/2) = A.P. So. Effective case	Pan number Truction 3c for definition
administrator is different than that on the last recurrencent flee for this old and complete d. a Soonsor b Administrator of if a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, address and EML is the soonsorsmic.) Enter "fee" or "No." Enter the applicable plan entity odds listed in the instructions for nine 4 or lieft). Name of clain.	an, errer the information from the last re EIN EIN A change in sociationality only? (See inside only)	Plan number
administrator is different than that on the last recurrencent flee for this old and complete d. a. Soonsor b. Administrator of if a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, address and cBN, is the soonsorsmic. Enter "fee" or "No." Enter the applicable plan entity code listed in the instructions for nine 4 or left). Name of clain P. 20. Does this plan cover self-employed individuals? (Enter "Fee" or "No.")	an, errer the information from the last re EIN EIN A change in sociationality only? (See inside only)	Pan number
and connecte d. a Soonsor a Soonsor b Administrator of if a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, address and CINL is the soonsorsmut Enter "Yes" or "No." Enter the applicable dian entry code listed in the instructions for hire 4 or "No." (2) Does this ottan cover yest-tempoyed individuals? (Enter "Yes" or "No.") Millians must complete 8a, 3b, and 6c as applicable.	an, errer the information from the last re EN a change in sociationalitie only? (See ins. a change in sociationalitie only? (See ins. sociationalities only) So Effective case of 21 / 21 / 31	Plan number
admension is different than that on the last recurreport fled for this old and complete d. a Sconsor b Admension of If a indicates a change in the sponsor's name, address and EIN. is the sponsorshoul Enter "fee" or "No." Enter the applicable plan entry odds listed in the instructions for nine 4 or feet. Name of clan Name of clan	an, errer the information from the last re EN a change in sociationalitie only? (See ins. a change in sociationalitie only? (See ins. sociationalities only) So Effective case of 21 / 21 / 31	Pan number
and considered. a Soonsor b Administration c If a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, address and GIN, is the soonsor's name. I start the addresses a change in the soonsor's name, address and GIN, is the soonsor's not. Enter the addresses on stroky code state in the instructions for the 4 or fault. Name or claim. 22 Does this older cover self-temployed individuals? (Sinter "Yes" or "No.") 33 Name or this older cover self-temployed individuals? (Sinter "Yes" or "No.") 34 Maris must complete 6a, 6b, and 6c as addicable. 36(1) Westers or immigrational data (Sinter the addicable codes that cage 8 of the instructions).	an, every the information from the last re SIN a change in sociationary only? (See insi 1 caspe d. P. A. C.S. INTO C.S. A. N. So. Effective case 2.1 / 2.1 / 3.1 So. Enter three-cog clain number is cost to the counts.)	universit in a and/or b Pan number ruction 3c for definition □ YEA PLAN; of plan (mo., day, yr.) 157. It □ 46
and composes d. a. Soonsor	an, every the information from the last resident of the second of the se	Truction 3d for definition Tr
and composes d. a. Soonsor	an, errer the information from the last re SIN a change in sociationary only? (See inside the change of sociationary only? (See inside the change of sociationary only?) (See inside the change of sociationary only of the inside the change of sociationary only composed recurry/oport. Statistical training of the change of sociations of sociations of the change of	University in a and/or by Pan number. Drugger of the cadeston
and consider d. a Soonsor b Administrator c if a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, admiss and ZNL is the soonsor sname. Enter "Med" or "No." Enter the abolicible coan entity code listed in the instructions for the 4 or soonsorshould enter the soonsorshou	an, errer the information from the last re SIN a change in sociationary only? (See inside the change of sociationary only? (See inside the change of sociationary only?) (See inside the change of sociationary only of the inside the change of sociationary only composed recurry/oport. Statistical training of the change of sociations of sociations of the change of	University in a and/or by Pan number. Drugger of the cadeston
and complete d. a Soonsor b Administrator c tif a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, address and ZIN. is the soonsor received the soonsor received the soonsor received the soonsor's name, address and ZIN. is the soonsorshot. Enter "fee" or "No." Enter the applicable pain entity code listed in the instructions for nine 4 or soonsorshot better "ee" or "No." 22 Does this plan cover self-employed individuals? /Enter "fee" or "No." All filters must complete 6a, 3b, and 6c as applicable codes trus cage 8 of the instructions (a). Weltare or times cerent plan (Enter the applicable codes trus cage 8 of the instructions) (b). Presion better than (Enter the applicable codes from cage 8 of the instructions) (b). Presion better than (Enter the applicable codes from cage 8 or the instructions) (c). The lists or incomplished instruments. The degree must be substone to include an incomplete structure structure and procured to receive or the pure and other previous set from in the restructions. I become	an, errer the information from the last re SIN a change in sociationary only? (See inside the change of sociationary only? (See inside the change of sociationary only?) (See inside the change of sociationary only of the inside the change of sociationary only composed recurry/oport. Statistical training of the change of sociations of sociations of the change of	University in a and/or by Pan number. Drugger of the cadeston
and connecte d. a Soonsor b Administrator c If a indicates a change in the soonsor's name, address and GNL is the soonsor's name. A or is the soonsor's name address and GNL is the soonsor's name address and GNL is the soonsor's name. 22 Does this oten cover self-emotived individuals? /Enter "Yes" or "No." 23 Does this oten cover self-emotived individuals? /Enter "Yes" or "No." 24 Marie must complete 6. db. and 6c as applicable codes that caps 8 of the instructions (and the self). Western or immigrational librar the applicable codes that caps 8 of the instructions. 25 If you entered a code M. N. or 0 is the plan funder? (see instructions) file. Perseon connect plan (Enter the applicable perseon codes from page 8 of the instructions. The degree must be Causions: A centerly for the last or incomplete filing of this restriction will be underessed and connect or centure of other perseons of centure of other perseons of centure to other perseons of centure of other perseons. If is stue, correct, and complete segments of emotiverse and connected and connected segments of emotiverse on the centure of the connected of the soons of the centure of the cent	an, every the information from the last residence of the second of the s	University in a and/or b Pan number Unicipal Sc for cashinon 1 3 √ 2 √ 2 √ A / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 /

OLLI	500 (1991)	21ge 2
6c		everaged ESCP
	(3) 9emicroant-directed account plan (4) = Pension plan maintained outside the United States	
	(5) (5) (6) (7) (6) (7) (7) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	
	(7) Common/collective trust 3) Pooled separate account	
		••••••
А	Single-amployer plans enter the tax year and of the employer in which this plan year apps ► Month ; — Day 31. Year	31 Yes No
4	is the emotoyer a member of an artillated service group?	
ť	Does this plan contain a pash or deterred arrangement described in Code section 401/ki?	
7	Number of participants as of the end of the plan year welfare plans complete only ai4), b, c, and b):	
a	Active participants: 1) Number fully vested	
	(2) Addition Cartally Vested	
	(b) Number fortvested	
_	17 1944	- 133
	Retired or separated participants receiving benefits	
	Suptotal (add a(4), b, and c).	;34
	Deceased carricipants whose genericianes are receiving or are entitled to receive denerits.	<u> </u>
f	Total (acd d and e)	154
g	Number of participants with account parances (Defined penefit plans do not compare this line item.)	77777
h	(1) Was any participant(s) secarated from service with a deferred vested benefit for which a Schedule SSA	Yesi No
	(Form 5500) is required to de attached to this form? (See instructions.)	.h(1)
		i Ba 🗸 i
	Was this plan amended in this plan year or any oncr plan year? If "No," 30 to item 9a	
0	If the date in b is in the plan year for which this return/report is filed, complete c through f	
c	Did any amendment during the current plan year result in the retroactive reduction of accrued benefits for	
	any participants?	
d	Did any amendment during the current plan year provide former employees with an additional allocation or accrual this year?	<u> d </u>
•	During this plan year did any amendment change the information contained in the latest summary plan- descriptions or summary description of modifications available at the time of amendment?	
f	If e is "Yes," has a summary plan description or summary description of modifications that reflects the plan amendments referred to in a ceen both furnished to participants and filed with the Department of Lapor?	
9a	Was this plan terminated during this plan year or any prior plan year? If "Yes," after the year ▶	98
b	Were all plan assets either distributed to participants or peneficianes, transferred to another plan, or brought under the control of PBGC?	//////////////////////////////////////
c	Was a resolution to terminate this clan adopted during this plan year or any prior plan year?	C
	If a or c is "Yes," have you received a lavorable determination letter from IRS for the termination?	d
	If d is "No," has a determination letter been requested from IRS?	<u> </u>
f	If a or c is "Yes," have participants and peneficianes deen notified of the termination or the proposed termination?	
9	If a is "Yes" and the plan is covered by PBGC, is the plan continuing to file a PBGC Form 1 and pay premiums until the end of the plan year in which assets are distributed or brought under the control of PBGC?	9
	During this clan year, did any trust assets revert to the employer for which the Code section 4980 excise tax is due?	i h
	If h is "Yes." enter the amount of tax paid with your Form 5330 ► \$	
10a	In this clain year, was this clain merged or consolidated into another claims, or were assets or liabilities transferred to another plants)? If "No," go to item 17	5 - y/y-
	If "Yes," :dentify other plants) c Employer :dentification number(s) d	, 🚅 165 VZ:140
h	Name of plants)	- Aut Huttleetta)
	Table of Skellsy P	
e	Has Form 5310 or 5310-A peen fled?	Yes No
11	Enter the clan funding arrangement code from page 9 or the 1,12 Enter the clan benefit arrangement code	
_	instructions h	Yes I No
	Is this a plan established or maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements?.	13a ()
t	If a is "Yes," enter the appropriate six-digit LM number(s) of the sponsoring labor organization(s) (see instructions): (1) (2) (3)	
14	If any benefits are provided by an insurance company, insurance service, or similar organization, enter the	~
	many outside at the second sec	<i>*////X////X////X/////</i>

mc	m 5500 (1991)	Page 3
Velf	effare Plans Do Not Complete Items 15 Through 27. Go To Item 28. Fringe Benefit Plans s	see page 5 of the instructions.
15a	5a if this is a defined benefit plan, subject to the minimum funding standards for this plan y B (Form 5500) required to be attached? (If this is a defined contribution plan leave plank	15a
ь	bill this is a defined commbution plan, i.e., money purchase or target benefit, is it subject	
	funding standards? Iff a waiver was granted, see instructions.) (If this is a defined benefit	plan leave plank.) b
	If "Yes." complete (1), (2), and (3) below: (1) Amount of employer community for the plan year under Code section 412 [b(1)] \$	
	in the state of th	
	ter Amount of contribution and by the striptoyer of the plant year	
	Enter case of last payment by employer ► Month	i i i
	nere: otherwise, enter zero, iff you have a functing deficiency, file Form 5330.) ib(3) (\$	S S
16		116
17	7 Has the annual compensation of each carbotoant taken into account under the current plan year been in	irrited to \$222,2207 : 17
18a	3a (1) Did the plan distribute any annuity contracts this year? (See instructions.)	at1)!
	(2) if (1) is "Yes," did these contracts contain a requirement that the spoude con	nsent before any
	distributions under the contract are made in a form other than a qualified joint and	
ь	b. Did the plan make distributions to participants or spouses in a form other than a qualified	joint and survivor
	annuity (a life annuity if a single person) or qualified preretirement survivor annuity (exclude contracts)?	
G	c Old the plan make distributions or loans to married participants and beneficianes with consent of the participant's spouse?	hout the required
d	d Upon plan amendment or termination, do the accrued benefits of every participant inclu- benefits that the participant may decome entitled to receive succeptuent to the clan amendment	de the subsidized ////////////////////////////////////
19	9 Were distributions, if any, made in accordance with the requirements under Code sections 411(a)(11) and 417(e)? 19:
20	9 Have any contributions been made or benefits accrued in excess of the Code section 415 li	
	by the Tax Reform Act of 1986?	
21	1 Has the clan made the required distributions in 1991 under Code section 401(a)(9)? (Sec	millerining.
22a	2a Coes the employer apply the separate line of business rules of Code section 414(f) whee this plan satisfies the coverage and discrimination tests of Code sections 410(b) and 40	ا احما
b	billf a is "Yes." error the total number of separate lines of business claimed by the employ	yer ►
	If more than one separate line of business, see instructions for additional information to	attach.
c	c Does the plan consist of more than one part that is mandatorily disaggregated under Incomsection 1.410(b)-7(c)?	
	If "Yes," see instructions for additional information to attach.	
	d in testing whether this pian satisfies the coverage and discrimination tests of Code se 401(a), does the employer aggregate plans?	l d l
•	 Does the employer restructure the plan into component plans to satisfy the coverage a tests of Code sections 416(b) and 401(a)(4)? 	g !
f	f If you meet either of the following exceptions, check the applicable box to tell us white meet and do NOT complete the rest of question 22:	ich exception you
	(1) \(\sum_{No highly compensated embloyee benefited under the plan at any time during the	**************************************
	(2) This is a collectively bargained plan that benefits only employees covered under	9////X/////X//////////
	pargaining agreement, and no more than 2 percent of the employees who are o	**************************************
	the collectively bargained agreement am professional emoloyees.	Ventr2 g !
-	g Did any leased employee perform services for the employer at any time during the plan	Number
	 Enter the total number of emologies of the emologies. Emologies includes entities apprepated with Code sections 414(b), (c), or (m). The number of emologies includes leased emologies and self-en 	majoyed individues.
i	i Enter the total number of employees excludable because of: (1) failure to meet requirem	
	age and years of service; (2) coverage under a collective bargaining agreement; (3) nonre	esident atiens who
	receive no earned income from U. S. sources; and (4) the 500 hours of service/last day Enter the number of nonexcludable employees (subtract line i from line h)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	k 30 100 percent of the nonexcludable employees entered on line i benefit under the plant.	
	If line k is "Yes." do NOT complete lines 221 through 220.	
	I Errer the number of nonexcludable employees (line i) who are rightly compensated emp	
	m Enter the number of nonexcludable employees (line) who benefit under the plan.	
	n Enter the number of employees entered on line m who are highly compensated employ	ees n
•	o This plan satisfies the coverage requirements on the basis of (check one); (1) The average benefits test	
	/21 The man demonstrate test—Inter Value >	98/10X/1/1/////

Form	5500 (1991)	29ge 4
		Yesi No
23a	is it intended that this plan qualify under Code section 401(a)?	23a IV
	If "Yes," comolete b and c.	
b	Enter the cate of the most recent IRS cetermination letter ▶ Month	Millianni da de la company
c	is a determination letter request pending with iRS?	Thirte San Contraction of the Co
2 4a	If this is a claim with Emcloyee Stock Ownership (ESOP) features, was a current appraisal of the value of the stock made immediately before any contribution of stock or the purchase of the stock by the flust for the plan year covered by this return/epoin?	//////////////////////////////////////
	(If this plan has NO ESOP features leave blank and go to item 25.)	William Bullin.
þ	If a is "Yes," was the appraisal made by an unrelated third party?	. b
C	If dividends paid on employer securities neid by the ESCP were used to make payments on ESCP trains enter the amount of the dividends used to make the payments	
25	Does the plan provide for permitted disparity? See Cace sections 401(a)(5) and 401(f)	25
26	Coes the employer/sponsor listed in 1a of this form maintain other qualified pension penellit plans?. If "Yes." enter the total number of plans, including this plan ▶	26 ////////////////////////////////////
27	If this plan is an adoption of a master, prototype, or regional prototype plan, indicate which type by checking the appropriate box: a Master b Prototype c Regional Prototype	
20-	Did any person who rendered services to the plan receive directly or indirectly \$5,000 or more in compensation from	
204	the plan during the plan year (except for emologees of the plan who were paid less than \$1,000 in each month)? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule C (Form 5500).	28a
ь	Old the plan have any trustees who must be listed in Part II of Schedule C (Form 5500)?	_ 5
	Has there been a termination in the appointment of any person listed in dicelow?	<u> </u>
	If c is "Yes," check the appropriate boxies), answer e and f, and complete Part III of Schedule C (Form 5500):	
	(1) ☐ Accountant (2) ☐ Enrolled actuary (3) ☐ Insurance camer (4) ☐ Custodian	<i>4000000000000000000000000000000000000</i>
	(5) 🖾 Administrator (6) 🖾 Investment manager 🕜 🛄 Trustee	YHIBHHIBHHI.
•	Have there been any outstanding material disputes or matters of disagreement concerning the above termination?	
f	If an accountant or enrolled actuary has been terminated during the cian year, has the terminated accountant/actuary been provided a copy of the excitanation required by Part III of Schedule C (Form 5500) with a notice advising them of their opportunity to sugnit comments on the excitanation directly to CCL?.	
_ 9	Enter the number of Schedules C (Form 5500) that are attached, If none, enter -0- ▶	
29a	is this plan exempt from the requirement to engage an independent qualified public accountant?	29a
ь	If a is "No." attach the accountant's opinion to this return/report and check the appropriate box. This opinion is:	
	(1) Unqualified	
	(2) Qualified/disclaimer per Department of Labor Regulations 29 CFR 2520.103-3 and/or 2520.103-12(d)	<i>4000000000000000000000000000000000000</i>
	(3) Qualified/disclarmer other (4) Adverse (5) Other (explain)	<i>*************************************</i>
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	<i>*///3////3/////.</i>
c	.f a is "No," ages the accountant's record, including the intancial statements and/or notes required to de attached to this return/report	
_	disclose (1) errors or irrequiambes; (2) illegal acts: (3) material internal control weaknesses; (4) a loss comingency indicating that	
	assets are impaired or a liability incurred; (5) significant real estate or other transactions in which the plan and (A) the sponsor, (B)	
	the clan administrator. (C) the employer(s), or (D) the employee organization(s) are jointly involved: (6) that the clan has participated in any related carry transactions; or (7) any unusual or infrequent events or transactions occurring subsequent to the clan year end	
	that mught significantly affect the usertimess of the financial statements in assessmit the oran's cresent or future ability to day cenemis?	a 1/
	If c is "Yes," provide the total amount involved in such disclosure ▶	
30	If 29a is "No," complete the following questions, (You may NOT use "N/A" in response to item 30):	
	if a, b, c, d, e, or f is checked "Yes," schedules of these items in the format set forth in the instructions are required to be attached to this return/report.	
	During the plan year:	
4	Did the plan have assets held for investment?	30a i
t	Were any loans by the plan or fixed income obligations due the plan in default as of the close of the plan year or classified during the year as uncollectible?	5
	: Were any leases to which the plan was a party in default or classified during the year as uncollectible?	<u> </u>
•	Were any plan transactions or senes of transactions in excess of 5% of the current value or plan assets?	d Transministration
	Do the notes to the financial statements accommonlying the accountant's opinion disclose any nonexempt transactions with parties-in-interest?	
1	Did the plan engage in any nonexempt transactions with parties-in-interest not reported in e ?	1
•	Clid the plan hold qualifying employer securities that are not publicly traded?	i g
1	Did the plan purchase or receive any nonpublicly traded securities that were not appraised in writing by an unrelated third party within 3 months prior to their receipt?	h i
i	Did any person manage plan assets who had a financial interest worth more than 10% in any party providing services to the plan or receive anything of value from any party providing services to the plan?	
	The transfer of the state of th	

arm	5500 M	1991)			Page 5
12	Duni	ng the plan year.			Yes: No
4		'Was this plan covered by a figelity bond? If "Yes," complete a(2) and a	4 3)		1328(1)1
	123	Enter amount of bond ► \$. <i>////////////////////////////////////</i>
	(3)				. Willia di likiliki.
b	(1) (2)				5(1)
23:0		e plan covered under the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation termina	สอดก -วะนด	anca program?	
	7				
	_	s "Yes" or "Not determined," anter the employer identification number i	and the cu	an number used to	idenafy it.
		kover centification number ► 21an numbe			<u>'</u>
34	in mi otan the v a.tus	ent value of plan assets and liabilities at the beginning and end of the order than one trust. Allocate the value of the plan's interest in a comming on a line-by-line casis unless the trust meets one of the specific exercise of that portion of an insurance contract which guarantees, buring true cate. Round of amounts to the nearest dollar, any other amount to epignining and the end of the plan year, enter zero on line f.	pled Trust o otions desc this plan ;	ontaining the asset cribed in the instruc- rear, to pay a spec	is of more than one ctions. Do not enter ific dollar penefit at llans with no assets
		Assets	Willia	(a) Beginning or year	bi End of Year
а	Total	al noninterest-bearing cash	. <u> </u>		<u>'</u>
		arvagles: (1) Employer contricutions	b(1)		:
	(23	Participant contributions	(2)		
	139	Inconte. ,	(3)		F
		Cther	(4)		1
		Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(5)		
		Total. Add b(1) through (4) and subtract (5)	. (6)		21,736
c		eral investments: (1) interest-bearing cash (including money market funds)	G(1)		<u> </u>
		Certificates of deposit	(2)		
		U.S. Government secunties	(3)		· 3
		Corporate debt instruments: (A) Preferred	(4)(A)		
	٠,,	(B) All other	(41(B) I		<u> </u>
	15	Corporate stocks: (A) Preferred	(5)(A)		
	(-)	(B) Common	(5)(B) (3
	:61	Parmership/joint venture interests	(6)		2
		Real estate: (A) Income-producing	(7)(A)		
	***	(B) Nonincome-orogucing	(7)(B)		<u>. </u>
	(81	Loans (other than to participants) secured by mortgages: (A) Residential	(B)(A)		<u>. 3 </u>
	,-,	(B) Commercial	(8)(B)		· ::
	191	Loans to participants: (A) Mortgages.	(9)(A)		·
	,,	(B) Other	(9)(B)		<u> </u>
	(10	Cther loans	: (10)		<u> </u>
		Value of interest in common/collective trusts	(11)		0
		Value of interest in pooled separate accounts	(12)		
		Value of interest in master trusts	(13)		157, 453
		Varue of Interest in 103-12 investment entities.	(14)	:	<u> </u>
		Value of interest in registured investment companies	(15)		<u> </u>
		Value of funds held in insurance company general account (unadocated contracts	(16)		
	•	7 Other	(17)		<u> </u>
		7 Total, Add c(1) through c(17).	(18)		<u>) (59. 453</u>
	•	nptoyer-related investments: (1) Employer securities	a(1)		5
		Simpleyer real property	(2)		·
	•	addings and other property used in clan operation			· 5
		tal assets. Add a. 5(6), c(18), c(11), c(2), and e	- t		
	_	Liabilities			XIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
	g 3a	enefit claims payable			
	-	perating payables	. <u>h</u>		
		countries and anti-	. <u>'_i</u>	1	1
		ther liabilities	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	!	1
		stal liabilities. Add g through j		1 0	<u> </u>
		Net Assets		XIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Madala da Madala
	الله ا	ne firminus line k	▶ : 1	1	!

•	

 TEAM.	(1001)

Plan income, expenses, and changes in net assets for the clan year, include all income and expenses of the clan, including any trustis) or separatery maintained fundist, and any payments/receipts to/from insurance camers. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar, any other amounts are subject to rejection.

	thé	neare	st dollar; any other amounts are subject to rejection.			·
_			Income		(a) Amount	bi Tatau
		unibu		mmm_		
	(1)		erved or receivable from:	a(1)(A)	コンストン	
			Employers	(B)		
		(B)	Participants	(C)		
			Others	(2)		-444444444
	(2)		cash commoutions	(3) 2/2		74.357
	(3)		commbutions. Acd a(1)(A), (B), (C) and a(2)	minilli		
b		•	on investments:			
	(1)	inter		.b(1)(A)		`\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
		(A)	Interest-bearing cash (including money market funds)	(B)		
		(B)	Certificates of ceoosit	(C)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
		(C)	U.S. Government securities	(D)		-//////////////////////////////////////
			Corporate debt instruments	(E)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
		(E)	Mortgage loans	(F)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
		(F)	Other loans	(G)		<i>-4////////////////////////////////////</i>
		(G)	Other interest,			
		(H)	Total interest. Add o(1)(A) through (G) ▶			
	(2)	Oivi	denas: (A) Preferred stock	b(2)(A)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
		(B)	Common stock	(B)		
		(C)	Total dividends. Add b(Z)(A) and (B) · · · · · · · · ▶	101		
	(3)	Ren	😆	(3)		
	(4)	Net	gain (loss) on sale of assets: (A) Aggregate proceeds	(4)(A)		<i>-4/1/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/</i>
		(B)	Aggregate carrying amount (see instructions)	(B)		
		(C)	Subtract (B) from (A) and enter result			
	(5)	Unr	ealized appreciation (depreciation) of assets	(5)		
	(6)	Net	investment gain (loss) from common/collective trusts	(6)		
	(7)		investment gain (loss) from pooled separate accounts	77		<u></u>
	(8)		investment gain (loss) from master trusts	(8)		
	(9)		investment gain (loss) from 103-12 investment entities	9)		
	10)		investment gain (loss) from registered investment companies	(10)		
			come	c		
		-	ome. Add all amounts in column (b) and enter total	a		31.310
4	.00		Expenses			
_	۵.,	arit -	ayment and payments to provide benefits:			
•	(1)		actly to participants or beneficianes		5.222	
	٠.		insurance carriers for the provision of benefits	(2)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(2)		-	(3)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(3)		lef	(4)		Z
	(4)		al dayments. Add e(1) through (3)			
			expense	g(1)	x aaaaaaaaaaaaaa	
g			rative expenses: (1)Salanes and allowances	(2)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(2)		counting fees.	(3)		-~
	(3)		tuarial fees	(4)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(4)		mract administrator fees	(5)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(5)	inv	estment advisory and management fees	(6)		-~~
	(6)		pai fees.	(7)		-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(7)		uation/appraisal fees	(8)		
	(8)		stees fees/expenses (including travel, seminars, meetings, etc.).			-4/////////////////////////////////////
	(9)		167			
	(10)	Tot	al administrative expenses. Add g(1) through (9)	(10)		<u> </u>
	-		penses. Add e(4), f and g(10)	h j		5.211
i			me (loss). Subtract a from d 🕟 🕟 🕟 🕟 🕟 🕟 🕒 🕞	<u> </u>		//
į			s to (from) the plan (see instructions)			Ø
i	c Ne	t ass	ets at beginning of year (Item 34, line I, column (a))	K		<u></u>
!			ets at end of year (Item 34, line I, column (b))	1 1 8		Ø
38		d any line 3	employer sponsoring the plan pay any of the administrative expenses 50?	s of the oi	an that were not :	econted Yes No

SCHEDULE B (Form \$500) Sentence of the Commerce Sentence of the Commerce Sentence of the Commerce Sentence of the Commerce For collector or Commerce For collector or commerce For collector or commerce

Actuarial information

This achecuse is recurred to be filed under section 104 of the Embloyee element income Sections Act of 1974, reterred to as ERSSA, and section 803948 of the Internial Persinue Code, reterred to as the Code. > Attach to Form 5300, 5900-C/R, or 500082 if sopplicable.

386 NG. 1210-0016
1991
This Form Is Open to Public Inspection

	ent cost Western des Costan Barrell (Leg		Attach to Form 550	0, 5500-C/R, or 58 separate instructio		to Public Inspection
_			CAT And Deduction Tari		991, and encond Ceday	
			erone attempond to complet		181, ald dicard Service	32,00
			his form. If an item does n		UA * In Downstoff amous	rote to consent dollar
			be assessed for land filling of			
_			1a of Form 5500, 5500-C/R, or			tification number
		ユマールニ	20700 637 33	J	422.40	
	of plan		331 - 61 - 131	·	STOY TITLE	
-	, or page.				2gt own number ►	0:4:6 Yes I No
1	Has a warvo	of a functing defic	ciency for this clain year been	n approved by the	a IRS7	
	if "Yes," atta	on a coopy of the i	RS approved letter.			Ulikalilli.
2	is a warved i	unding deficiency	of a prior plan year being a	mortized in this pl	ten yeer?	<u>!</u>
3	Have any of	the penods of amo	rizzation for charges cescribe	d in Code section	412/b)(2)(6) been extended	J by IRS?
			RS approved latter.			
40	Was the sho	ntal tuncina mea	od the basis for this plan ye	ar's funcing stand	tard account comounation	4 ?
	is this plan :	a muttermoloyer p	ien which is, for this plien yi	mer, in monganiza	non as described in Code	man and a second a
			tach the information ceschib			zasninosana.
3			inding method for this plan t			· · · ·
_			ne letter snowing IRS approval o	or state the sobecar	Na Haveura Procedure sramo	mong approval it used.
6	Operational					
			valuation date >			
5		to of the last inde	pendent appresse of propert	y such as real es	and close	ally need stocks, etc.
a	Oate ► Current votu	e of the assets ac	cumulated in the plan as of		das otan vezr	NSS, 121
d	Comme Servi	ity as of beginner	n of plan year:	[1] No. of Pens	ions (2) Vested Benefits	(3) Total Benefits
٠			neficianes receiving payments.	1		-
			coents		<u> </u>	7
		e participants .			,	1
						778.3:0
_	Emerced or		ese se of mo	194	winds range to percent	
•	SOURCES OF	and the Dan Value	ess as of mo	ут	attributable to delients	menonana nganarana
		ment payments.			· · · · · · · · ·	1,506
7			n for the plan year by amolo	verts) and emolo	rees:	
<u> </u>		(ta)	1 la	169	(54)	i id
	Month Day Year	Amount paid to omoroyer	BUSHCKALA	Moran Day Year	Amount baid by emonwer	Amount card by
		: 		!		 _
_		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i	<u>:</u>	
				1		•
			;	1	<u>:</u>	:
				<u> </u>		
		i	!		·	
			'	1		1
_				Total	34 364	
3	nungary by F	worked Actuary (e	se instructions before sign	enat:	,	
-0	the past of my	HOMEOUR, THE INJURIES	con successed in this acrossom and or	THE ROCCURPOSITION OF	INSTRUMENTAL IF STY, IS CONTINUES AND	I ADCLUSION, SINC OF MY COMPOUN
-	CONTROL MAN	In combination, represe	NATIONAL ORGANISM OF BUSINESS OF STREET, ALL STREET, S	MORPHACID GROUP THE CO	en. Furthernore, in the case of a o	REA CREMA CLEAN & LANTING MARKET STATES
2200	CONTRIBUTION SQU	COMMENT NO STREET WATCH WO	used the destination of each such assess	MORE: WHE REMOVED	MA. IN THE COME OF A PRUMEWYOURSE	ONLY, the assumptions used.
4	e actions are	COLE CAMPA SECRETARION	SCCOPLY gue exchaustice of gan time t	MAS LAMBONACION ANCHOS	MOONS.	
••••	•••••		Signature of actuary	••••••		Jama

Sone	tule 3 Form 55001 1991	Page 2
8	Funding standard account and other information:	
a	Accrued liability as determined for funding standard account as of (enter date) ▶	<u> </u>
b	Value of assets as determined for funding standard account as of (enter date) ▶	
C	Unfunded liability for spread-gain methods with bases as of (enter date) ➤	
đ	(ii) Actuarisi gains or (losses) for penod ending ▶	
	(ii) Shortfall gains or flosses) for period ending ▶	
•	Amount of contribution certified by the actuary as necessary to reduce the funding deficiency to zero, from 9o or 10h for the attachment for 4b if required),	
9	Funding standard account statement for this plan year ending ▶	
	Charges to funding standard account:	
a	Prior year funcing deficiency, if any	<u> </u>
b	Employer's normal cost for plan year as of mo day yr yr	<u> </u>
c	Amortization charges: <u>Balance</u>	
	Funding waivers (outstanding balance as of mo day yr > \$	<u></u>
	(ii) Other than waivers (ourstanding balance as of mo day yr > \$	u a 32
d	Interest as applicable on a, b, and c	5,034
	Additional functing charge, if applicable (see fine 13, page 3)	2
ŧ	Additional interest charge due to late quarterly contributions	<u> </u>
q	Total charges (add a through f)	347
-	Credits to funding standard account:	
h	Prior year credit batance, if any	
	Employer contributions (total from column (b) of item 7)	54, 307
	Amortization credits (outstanding balance as of mo day	Q
-	Interest as applicable to end of plan year on h, i, and j	3, 73
	Miscellaneous credits:	
•	(i) FFL credit before reflecting 150% of current liability component.	
	(ii) Additional credit due to 150% of current liability component	
	(M) Warved funding deficiency	
	(iv) Total	ī ≎
n	Total credits (add h through f)	5 H, X*-7
	Balance:	
n	Credit balance: if m is greater than g, enter the difference	
	Funding deficiency: if g is greater than m, enter the difference	
	Reconciliation:	
6	Current year's accumulated reconciliation account:	
	Oue to additional funding charge as of the beginning of the plan year,	
	(ii) Due to sertificant interest charges as at the beginning of the over year	
	(iii) Due to waived funding deficiency:	
	(a) Reconcillation outstanding balance as of mo day/r	Illiani Illia I
	(N) Total as of mo day /r	i
10	Alternative minimum funding standard account (orms if not used):	
	Was the entry age normal cost method used to determine entries in line 9, above	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If "No," do not complete b through h.	
1	Prior year alternate funding deficiency, if any	
	c Normal cost	
	d Excess, if any, of value of accrued benefits over market value of assets	
	nterest on b, c, and d,	
	f Employer contributions (total from columns (b) of item 7)	
	g Interest on f	
	Funding deficiency: if the sum of b through a is greater than the sum of f and g, enter difference	

 Actuansi cost method use 	ed as the basis for this bian year's funding standard account computation:	
a Attained age normal	a.Z Entry age normal c . Accrued benefit (unit credit)	
d Aggregate	e Trozen initial liability f Individual level premium	
g ☐ Other (specify) ➤		
2 Checklist of certain actuar	nal assumptions:	Post-returement
a Rates specified in insurance	as or annually contracts.	Yes VZ N
b Mortatity table code:		
(i) Males		
(ii) Fernales	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
c Interest rate:		
(i) Current liability		<u> </u>
 (ii) All other calculated va. 	alues	
d Reprementage		
e Expense loading		מנונונונונונונונוווווווווווווווווווווו
f Annual withcrawai rate:	Male Female	
(f) Age 25	***************************************	
97) Age. 40		
(≆) Age 55		
g Ratio of salary at normal		
(i) Age 25	%i %i	
(ii) Age 40		
(iii) Age 55	urn on actuanal value of plan assets for the year ending on the valuation date	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value b Adjusted value of assets.	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or unforcements check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow about action date.	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer paid a Current liability as of value b Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability pe	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or unficipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow attornion date. as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b)	
Additional Required Fundingtans with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value b Adjusted value of assets or Funded current liability ped Unfunded current liability.	ng Charge—Multiemologer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or unticipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through right period attoint date. as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value b Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability pod Unfunded current liability of Unstanding balance of unstanding balance of unstanding balance.	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or unticipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through right plant of date. as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value bi Adjusted value of assets a Funded current liability be diffunded current liability e Outstanding balance of unit liability attributable to any unit liability attributable attributable to any unit liability attributable	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or unicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow along date. as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value b Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of d Unfunded current liability of Outstanding balance of use f Liability attributable to any use Unfunded new liability (su	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or unicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Lecentage (b divided by a). Las of valuation date (subtract b from a). Last of valuation date (subtract b from a).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value Adjusted value of assets or Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Ourstanding balance of utility Liability attributable to any utility of Unfunded new liability (such Unfunded new liability am	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or unicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). ercentage (b divided by a). as of valuation date (subtract b from a). infunded oid liability as of valuation date. inpredictable contingent event benefit botract e and f from d). nount (96 of g).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value bi Adjusted value of assets a Funded current liability pod Unfunded current liability e Outstanding balance of uf Liability attributable to any uf Unfunded new liability and Unfunded old liability ame Unfunded old liability ame	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or underpains check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b) ercentage (b divided by a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old liability as of valuation date unpredictable contingent event penelit ubtract e and f from d) nount (
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value bindigated value of assets a Funded current liability ped Unfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Liability attributable to any us unfunded new liability and Unfunded old liability and Unfunded old liability and Unfunded old liability and Deficit reduction contributions.	Ing Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or unforcements check the box at the right and do not complete a through ripelow attended the plant and do not complete a through ripelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b) ercentage (bidivided by a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old liability as of valuation date unbredictable contingent event penefit ubtract e and if from d) unbract e and if from d) unbract e and if from d) unbract e and find file (including the plant) unbract e and file (including the plant) unbract e and file (including the plant) indicated high and ii) indicated high and ii)	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer paid a Current liability as of value bill Adjusted value of assets a Funded current liability ped Unfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Liability attributable to any urg Unfunded new liability and Unfunded new liability and Unfunded old liability and Unfunded old liability and Deficit reduction contribution Net amortization charge f	Ing Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or unforcements check the box at the night and do not complete a through ripelow attended the latter of the plant and do not complete a through ripelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b) ercentage (b divided by a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) infunded old liability as of valuation date unbredictable contingent event benefit unbract e and f from d) unbract e and f from d) nount (%6 of g).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value biological Adjusted value of assets a Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Liability attributed new liability (suit fundinged new liability are infunded old liability are infund	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or underpants eneck the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). ercentage (b divided by a). as of valuation date (subtract b from a). unfunded old liability as of valuation date. unbract e and if from d). lount (% of g), ount ifor certain bases.	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value biological Adjusted value of assets of control and current liability of the Curstanding balance of unfunded current liability of the Curstanding balance of unfunded new liability ame infunded new liability ame infunded new liability and infunded old liability and infunded old liability and infunded old liability and infunded new liability and infunded old liability and infunded new liabilit	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or indicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Leas of valuation date (subtract b from a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old (lability as of valuation date unpredictable contingent event penelit unbract e and f from d). Leas of valuation date (subtract b from a) and the unpredictable contingent event benefit unbract e and f from d). Leas of valuation date (subtract b from a) and unpredictable contingent event arround the valuation (and h and i) for certain bases to event arround to unpredictable contingent event.	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unfunded new liability amit Unfunded new liability amit Unfunded new liability amit Unfunded new liability amit Unfunded old liability amit Deficit reduction contribution in Unfunded new liability amit Deficit reduction contribution in Unfunded current liability and Benefits paid during y (ii) Unfunded current liab	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or indicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b) ercentage (b divided by a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old liability as of valuation date inpredictable contingent event penelt ubtract e and firom d) nount (
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unstanding balance of us of Liability attributable to any us of Unfunded new liability amic Unfunded new liability amic Unfunded old liability amic Unfunded old liability amic Deficit reduction contribution Net amortization contingent (i) Unpredictable contingent (ii) Benefits paid during y (iii) Unfunded current liability (iii)	Ing Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or unicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Lecentage (b divided by a). Les of valuation date (subtract b from a) unifunded oid liability as of valuation date unifunded oid liability as of valuation date. Libtract e and f from d).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para. a Current liability as of value bit Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unstanding balance of urity Liability amountable to any urity Unfunded new liability amountains of Unfunded old liability amountains to Unfunded old liability amountains of Unfunded old liability amountains to Unfunded old liability amountains to Unfunded old liability amountains of Unfunded current liability amountains pad during your Unfunded current liability amountains pad during your Transition percentage	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current iliability or uniticipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ripelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b) ercentage (b divided by a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) infunded oid liability as of valuation date introduced oid liability as of valuation date introductable contingent event penelt uptract e and from d) nount (% of g), ount tidon (and high and i) for certain bases to event amount; year attributable to unpredictable contingent event pear attributable to unpredictable contingent event pair from the cercentage (subtract the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the first part of the cercentage on 13c from the cercentage of the cer	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer paras with 100 or fewer paras Current liability as of value bin Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability e Outstanding balance of uriful funding balance of uriful funding new liability and i Unfunded new liability and i Unfunded old liability and i Unfunded old liability and i Unfunded current but k Net amortization charge for Unpredictable contingent (i) Benefits paid during y (ii) Unfunded current liability and 100%). (iii) Transition percentage (iv) Enter the product of liability and 100%)	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or underplants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ripelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 9b). as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 9b). as of valuation date (subtract b from a). Influed old liability as of valuation date. Introductable contingent event penefit. Introduct e and if from d). Interplant plans be event amount; Interplant plans to unpredictable contingent event.	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer paras with 100 or fewer paras Current liability as of value bin Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability and Unfunded new liability and Unfunded new liability and Unfunded new liability and Unfunded old liability and Unfunded old liability and Deficit reduction contribute kinet amortization charge of Unfunded current liability and Unfunded c	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or pricipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Leas of valuation date (subtract b from a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old (lability as of valuation date unpredictable contingent event penelit unbract e and f from d) nount (
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer paras with 100 or fewer paras. Current liability as of value by Adjusted value of assets a Funded current liability of durfunded current liability of Unfunded current liability and I Unfunded new liability and I Unfunded new liability and I Unfunded new liability and I Unfunded old liability and I Unfunded old liability and I Unfunded current countrolly k Net amortization charge (I) Benefits paid during (II) Benefits paid during (III) Unfunded current liability and 100%). (III) Transition percentage (IV) Enter the product of III unit (IV) Enter the greater of III unit (IV) Enter the greater of III	Ing Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or pricipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Leas of valuation date (subtract line 9h from a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old (lability as of valuation date inpredictable contingent event penelit ubtract e and firm d) nount (
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer para a Current liability as of value bill Adjusted value of assets a circument liability of different liability of different liability of different liability of current liability and but an experience of the different liability and unfunded new liability and Unfunded new liability and Unfunded new liability and Deficit reduction contribution in the different liability and Deficit reduction contribution in the different liability and Deficit reduction contribution in the different liability and Deficit reduction contribution in Unfunded current liability and Deficit paid during (I) Unfunded current liability and Deficit paid during (II) Unfunded current liability and Deficit paid during (III) Unfunded current liability and III)	ng Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or pricipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Leas of valuation date (subtract b from a) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old (lability as of valuation date unpredictable contingent event penelit unbract e and f from d) nount (
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer paras with 100 or fewer paras Current liability as of value Adjusted value of assets of Funded current liability of Unfunded current liability of Unfunded new liability and Unfunded old flability and Unfunded current liab Repetits paid during (I) Benefits paid during (II) Unfunded current liab 100%). (III) Transition percentage (IV) Amortization of all unit (IV) Enter the product of ill (IV) Enter the greater of ill IV) Enter the greater of IV) Enter the greater of IV) IV Enter the IV) IV	Ing Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unifunded current liability or pricipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Lecentage (b divided by a). Latin or valuation date (subtract b from a) and or valuation date (subtract b from a) and under discontingent event penelit abtract e and from d). Lettract and high discontingent event penelit attracts be contingent event. Lettract attracts be contingent event. Lettract attracts be cercentage on 13c from the series of lines (i), (ii), and (iii). Lettract attracts be cercentage on 13c from the series of lines (i), (ii), and (iii). Lettracts be contingent event liabilities the in or time v. Lettracts of valuation date (excess of lines k (if any) clus kni).	
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer pairs with 100 or fewer pairs. Current liability as of value by Adjusted value of asserts or Funded current liability per during the Constancing balance of using Unfunded current liability (such Unfunded new liability and Unfunded new liability and Unfunded old liability and Unfunded old liability and Unfunded contribution to the Constance of Unpredictable contingent (i) Benefits paid during y (ii) Unfunded current liability and 100%). (iii) Transition percentage (iv) Enter the product of life (iv) Amortization of all unit (vi) Enter the greater of life Madditional funding change in Assers needed to increase of Lesser of mior in.	Ing Charge—Multiemoloyer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or unicipants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ribelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 8b). Lecentage (b divided by a). Latin or valuation date (subtract b from a) unfunded old liability as of valuation date. Latinate and it from d). Latinate and it from d). Latinate and it from d). Lourn (
Additional Required Fundingians with 100 or fewer pairs with 100 or fewer pairs. a Current liability as of value be Adjusted value of assets or Funded current liability or duffunded current liability or ourstanding balance of use I tability attributed to any use Unfunded new liability and i Unfunded new liability and i Unfunded new liability and i Unfunded old liability and i Unfunded old liability and i Unfunded current but k Net amortization charge of I Unpredictable contagent (i) Benefits paid during of Unfunded current liability and 100%). (iii) Transition percentage (iv) Enter the product of lift (iv) Amortization of all unit (iv) Enter the greater of lift in Additional funding charge in Assets needed to increas o Lesser of m or n. p. Interest adjustment.	Ing Charge—Multiemologer plans or plans with NO unitunded current liability or underplants check the box at the right and do not complete a through ripelow as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 9h) as of valuation date (subtract line 9h from line 9h) as of valuation date (subtract b from a) antiunded old liability as of valuation date introductable contingent event penelit ubtract e and f from d) for certain bases it event amount: year attributable to unpredictable contingent event builty percentage (subtract the cercentage on 13c from year attributable to unpredictable contingent event builty percentage (subtract the cercentage on 13c from year attributable to unpredictable contingent event self-ines (i), (ii), and (iii).	

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Labor
Pension and Welfare
Benefits Administration

Pension Benefit Gueranty Corporation

1991 Instructions for Form 5500

Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan (With 100 or more participants)

(Code references are to the Internal Revenue Code, ERISA refers to the Employee Ratirement Income Security Act of 1974.)

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice,—We ask for the information on this form to carry out the law as specified in ERISA and Code section 6039D. You are required to give us the information. We need it to determine whether the plan is operating according to the law.

The time needed to complete and file the forms listed below reflects the combined requirements of the internal fleveruse Service. Denatment of Labor, Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, and the Social Security Administration. These times will vary depending on individual carcumstances. The estimated average times are:

	Recording	Learning about the isw or the form	Preparing the form	grayood bna grabase yedanse errot erb Elli erb cf
Form 5500 (initial Rent)	87 hrs., 3 mm.	* 8 tws., 51 mm.	. 13 hrs., 27 mm.	45 mm.
Form 5500 pell other filters)	61 IVS., 19 mms.	8 hrs., 51 min.	13 hrs., 22 min.	48 min.
Schedule A (Form 5500)	17 hrs., 20 mm.	26 min.	1 hr., 42 mm.	16 min.
Schedule B (Form 5600)	33 forse, 58 milns	2 hrs., 19 min.,	3 hrs., 3 min.	
Schedule C Form 5500)	5 hrs., 18 min.	- 18 min.	23 mm	
Schedule E (Form 5503) (non leveraged ESOP)	Thr., 40 min.	12 mm.	14 mm.	
Schedule E (Form 5500) (leveraged ESOP)	10 hrs., 2 min.	1 hr., 41 mm.	1 hr., 56 mm.	
Schoolule P (Form 5500)	1 fg., 40 mgs,	. 30 min.	. 32 mm	
Scheaule SSA (Form 5500)	Gira. 42 mass	12 min.	19 mm.	******

If you have comments concerning the occuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making these forms more simple, we would be happy to hear from you. You can write to both the Internet Revenue Service, Washington, DC 20224, Attention: IRS Reports Clearance Officer, T:FP; and the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1210-0016), Washington, DC 20503, OO NOT send this form to either of these offices, instead, see the instructions on page 2 for information on where to file.

File 1991 forms for plan years that started in 1991. If the plan year differs from the calendar year, IS in the fibral year space just under the form title. For a short plan year, eee Section 1, instruction 8 on page 1.

Reminder: The return/report will be considered incomplates and ponation may be imposed if information required to be submitted on a schedula is not typed or pointed on the propriets schedula, such as the Schedula A (Form 5500). See "Schedula" or once 5. An expert interpresent reset the

the Schedula A (Horm Soul), Soch Particular on page 5, An enteral recent/report must be filled for employed wealing benealt plants which provide benefits which or postury through a Mutitole Employer Walters Armogoment (MEWA) as defined in ERISA crotion 3(40), unless otherwise country (one page 2). In addition to faing this form with IRS, particular by the Permon Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) termination impurance program must IIIs that Annual Promum Psyment, PBGC Form 1, discally with that

egency.

Penetities.—ERISA and the Cods provide for the assessment or imposition of paretities for not giving complete information and not filling statements, and returns/reports. Cortism penetities are administrative; that is, they may be imposed or assessed by one of the governmental agencies disligated to administrative collection of the Form 5500 series data. Others require a legal correction.

A. Administrative Penetition—Usted below are various ponalities for not meeting the Form 5500 series filing requirements. One or more of the following five penalities may be assessed or imposed in the event of incomplate filings or filings received after the dual date unless it is determined that your explanation for feliums to file property is for recommable causes.

- A pensity of up to \$1,000 a day for each day a pian administrator fails or rafuses to fits a compista return/report. Soe BRISA section 502(c)(2) and 29 CFR 2500.502c-2.
- 2. A pencity of \$25 a day (up to \$15,000) for not filing returns for certain plans of actioned compensation, certain trusts and crimidios, and bond purelines plans by the dua date(d). See Code accion 6052(a). This pencity date applies to return required to be filed under Code section 6059.
- 3. A penalty of \$1 a day (up to \$5,000) for each participant for whem a regarization statement (Schedule SSA (Form 5500)) is required but not filled. See Code section 6857(611).
- 4. A pensity of \$1 a day (up to \$1,000) for not fling a notification of change of status of a plan. See Code section 6352(d)(2).
- 5. A paneity of \$1,000 for not filing an actuarial statement. See Code section 6602.

 B. Other Pensitties.—

Any individual who willfully violates any provision of Part 1 of Title I of ERISA shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both. See ERISA section \$01.
 A panisity of up to \$10,000, 5 years.

2. A penalty of up to \$10,000, 5 years impresonment, or both, for making any take statement or representation of fact, knowing to be tasse, or for knowingly conceeding or not disclosing any fact required by ERISA. See section 1027, Tille 18, U.S. Code, as amended by section 111 of ERISA.

How To Use This Instruction Booklet

The instructions are divided into four main

						,			
Sec	blon 1 ⋅							Pe	90
A.	Who Must File								1
В.	When To File:								1
	Due date:								2
	Extension of Ti	T.S	To	File					2
C.	Where To File								2
Sec	tion 2								
A.	Kinds of Plans		•						2
	Pension benefit	١.							2
	We≝are benefit								2
	Frings benefit								2
в.	Plans Excluded	Fr	om	File	10				2
C.	Kinds of Filers				Ţ				3
n		•••	•		·		•	•	-
u.	Investment Am Directly With D				-	urig			3
		Ų.	•	•	٠	••	•	•	3
E,	What To File.		-	•					4
	Forms,		•	•					4
	Schedules .	:				••	. '		5
	Other Filings.				•				5
Sec	tion 3								
	ensi Information		٠					٠.	•
	esture and date:								
									6
•	ten your; and an	-01		167	UIT	At Ol	NI)	•	0
Soc	tion 4 .				•				
Spe	casic Instructions	ı fo	rFo	ЯM	55	00 I	iste	d	٠

A. Who blast File.—Any edimensimitor or spansor of an employee benefit piers subject to ERISA must file information about each plan every year (Code section 6058 and ERISA sections 104 and 4035). Also required to file, for each year, is every employer maintaining a specified frings benefit plan as described in Code section 60300 except Code sections 79, 105, 103 and 129 plans. These plans are not required to file until further nation from IRS. The internal Revenue Service (ERS), Department of Latiner (DOLL), and Parama Economic Confidence of Comments of Comportion (PBGC) have consolidated their nature and report forms to minimum the filing burden for plan administrations and employers. The chart on page 4 gives a brief guida to the type of reamminiment to be filed.

O. When To Fig.—File of required forms and schedules by the last day of the 7th month often the plan year ends. For a short plan year, the the form and applicable schedules by the last day of the 7th month after the short plan year ends. For purposes of this return/report, the short plan year ends upon

Cat. No. 135021

the date of the change in accounting period or upon the complete distribution of the assets of the plan. (Also see Section 3.) If the current year Form 5500 is not available before the due date of your short plan year return/report, use the latest year form available and change the date printed on the return/report to the current year. Also show the dates your short plan year bagan and ended.

Request for Extension of Time To File.—A one time extension of time up to 2% months may be granted for filing returns/reports if Form 5558, Application for Extension of Time To File Certain Employee Plan Returns, is filed before the normal dua data (not including any extensions) of the return/report.

Exception: Plans are automatically granted extensions of time to file Form 5500 until due date of the Federal income tax return of the emoloyer if all the following conditions are met. (1) The plan year and the employer's tax year are the same. (2) The employer's tax year are the same. (2) The employer has been grained en extension of time to file its Federal income tax return to a date later than the normal due date for filing the Form 5500. (3) A copy of the IRS extension of time to file the Federal income tax return is estacted to the Form 5500 filed with IRS. An extension grained by using this exception CANNOT be extended further by filing a Form 5558.

Note: An extension of time to file the

Note: An extension of time to file the return/report does not operate as an extension of time to file the PBCC Form 1.

C. Where To File.—Please file the

return/report with the Internal Revenue Service Center indicated below. No street address is needed.

See page 5 for the filling address for investment arrangements filling directly with DOI.

If the principal office of the plan appears or the plan administrator is located in	Lise the tollowing internal flavoruse Service Center extress
Connectici r. Dolamera, Dienct of Columbia, Foreign Address, Marine, Maryland, Massechusetts, New Hermosthera, New Jersty, New York, Pernisylvania, Pubrito Rico, Phode letand, Varmont, Virginia	 Hostawišla, NY 00501
Alabarna, Alesia, Arkanasa, Caelorna, Ronda, Georga, Heesel, Idzho, Loussina, Massampu, Nevada, Horth Carolina, Cregoa, South Carolina, Terrecoso, Washingon	Atlanta, GA 37901
Artona, Colorado, Elevas, Indiana, Iosa, Kezasa, Kentuchy, McCapari, Alivesiota, Mascus, Montana, McCrosios, New Masco, North Distata, Cho, Chianoma Sua Delotta	Marrighal, TN 37501

All Form 5500EZ flora Section 2

Texas, Uten, West Virgons, Wiscones, Wyomms

A. Kinds of Plans.—Employee benefit plans include person benefit plans and wolfare benefit plans. File the applicable return/report for any of the following plans.

Annouge, MA 05501

(a) Pension benefit plan.—This is an employee pension benefit plan covered by Page 2 ERISA. The return/report is due whether or not the plan is qualified and even if benefits no longer accrue, contributions were not made this plan year, or contributions are no longer made ("frozen plan" or "wasting trust"). See Section 3 "Final Return/Report" on page 8.

Pension benefit plans reduced to file include defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans (e.g., profit-sharing, stock bonus, money purchase plans, etc.). The lotowing are among the pension benefit plans for which a mutur/report must be filed:

- (i) Annuity arrangements under Code section 403(b)(1).
 (ii) Custodial account established under
- (ii) Custodial account established under Code section 403(b)(7) for regulated investment company stock.
- (iii) Individual retroment account established by an employer under Code section 408(c).
- (iv) Pension benefit plan misimaned outside the United States primarily for nonresident assets if the employer who maintains the plan sist.
- (A) a domestic employer, or
- (B) a foreign employer with income derived from sources within the U.S. (including foreign subsidiaries of domestic employers) and deducts contributions to the plan on its U.S. income tax return. See "Plans Excluded From Filling" below.
- (v) Church plans electing coverage under Code section 410(d).
- (w) A plan that covers residents of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guarn, Wake Island, or American Samoa. This anctudes a plan that elects to have the provisions of section 10220(Z) of ERISA apply.

See "items To Be Completed on Form 5500" on page 4 for more information about what questions need to be completed by persoon okars.

(b) Wolfare benefit plan.—This is an employee welfare benefit plan covered by Part 1 of Title I of ERISA. Welfare plans would provide benefits such as medical, dantal, life insurance, apprenticerating and training, schotership funds, severance pay, disability,

See "Items To Be Compisted on Form 5500" on page 4 for more scormation about what questions need to be completed for welfare benefit plans.

(c) Fringe benefit plan.—Group legal services plans described in Code section 120, cartetara plans described in Code section 120, cartetara plans described in Code section 125, and educational assistance programs described in Code section 127 are considered frings tensifit plans and generaty are required to file the annual information apportfact by Code section 6039D. However, Code section 127 educational assistance programs which provide only job-related training which is obductable under Code section 162 do not need to file Form 5500.

See "Items To Be Completed on Form 5500" on pages 4 and 5 for more information about how to complete this form for a fringe banetit bean.

8. Plane Excluded From Filing (this does not apply if you are a tringe banefit plan required to file by Code section 6030D).— Do not file a return/report for an employee benefit plan that is any of the following: (a) A wetfare benefit plan which covered fewer than 100 participants as of the beginning of the plan year and is: (1) fully instured, (i) unfunded, or (ii) a combination of instured and unfunded.

(1) An unfunded welfare benefit plan has its benefits paid as needed directly from the general assets of the embloyer or the general assets of the embloyer or the property organization that sponsors the plan.

(2) A fully insured werfare benefit plan has its benefits provided exclusively through insurance contracts or policies, the premiums of which must be paid directly by the employer or employee organization from its general assets or partly from its general assets and partly from contributions by its employees or members (which the employer or organization forwards within 3 months of

(i) A combination unfunded/insured welfare plan has its benefits provided partially as an unfunded plan and partially as a fully insured plan. An exampte of such a plan is a welfare plan which provides medical benefits as in (1) above and life insurance benefits as in (2) above.

The insurance contracts or policies discussed above must be issued by an insurance company or similar organization (such as Blue Cross, Blue Shield or a health maintenance organization) that can legally do business in any state. A plan meeting (1) above cannot have any essets at any time depend the nation were

"Directly," as used in (1) above, means that the plan cannot use a trust or separately maintened fund (including a Code section 501(c)(9) trust to hold plan assets or to act as a conduct for the transfer of plan assets.

See 29 CFR 2520.104-20.

Note: An "employees" baneficiary association" as used in Code section 501(c)(9) should not be confused with the employee organization or employer which establishes and mentains (i.e., sponsors) the wallern benefit plan.

(b) An unfunded pension benefit plan or an unfunded or insured welfare benefit plan; (1) whose benefits go only to a select group of management or highly companisated employees, and (2) which meets the terms of Department of Labor Regulations 29 CFR 2520.104-23 (including the requirement that a notification statement be filed with DOU) or 29 CFR 2520.104-24.

(c) Plans maintained only to comply with workers' comparisation, unamployment compensation, or disability insurance taws.

(d) An unfunded excess benefit plan. (e) A waiture benefit plan maintained custide the United States primarily for persons substantially all of whom are nowedern aliens.

(f) A parision bonefit plan maintained outside the United States if it is a qualified foreign plan within the meaning of Code section 4044(e) that does not qualify for the treatment provided in Code section 402(c).

(g) An annuity arrangement described in 29 CFR 2510.3-2(f).

(h) A simplified employee pension (SEP) described in Code section 408(k) which conforms to the attentive method of compliance described in 29 CFR 2520,104-48 or 29 CFR 2520,104-49. A SEP is a pension plan which meets certain minimum

102

qualifications regarding eligibility and employer contributions.

6) A church plan not electing coverage under Code section 410(d) or a governmental plan.

(i) A wetfare benefit plan fother than a fringe benefit peny that perforpaties in a group insurance arrangement that files a return/report Form 5500 on bettsif of the watere benefit plan. See 29 CFR 2520.104-43.

(fig An apprenticeship or training pienmeeting all of the conditions specified in 29 CFR 2520.104-22.

C. Kinds of Fitters.—The different types of plan enoties that tile the forms are described below. (Also see instructions for item 4 on page 7.)

(a) Single-employer plan.—If one employer or one employee organization maintens, a plan, file a separate return/report for the plan, if the employer or employee organization maintens more than one such plan, file a separate return/report for each pain.

We manner of either a controlled group of corporations, a group of trades or businesses under common control, or an affiliated service group manifers a plan tract does not hivolve other group manifers, file a separatio redurn/report as a single-employer plan.

If several employers participate in a program of benefits wherein the funds attributed to each employer or available only to pay banefits to that employer's employees, each employer must file a separate resulting of.

(b) Plen for controlled group of corporations, group of tractor or businesses under common control, or an affiliated sorved group.—These groups are defined in Codesections 414(b), (c), end (m), and are-referred to as controlled groups.

If the bensits are payable to participants from the plant's total sapets without regard to contributions by each perticipant's emotoryer, file one result/report for the plant. On the return/report for the plant, Combine item 22 only for the controlled group's employers. Exceptions Employers who participate in a pension plant of one of the groups dated above but who are not mambars of the group must file a saparation return/report. The return/report should be filed on Form 5500-C/R regardless of the member of perticipants. The years you are required to file pegas 1 and 3 through 6 at Form 5500-C completes only items 1 through 7a, 9a, and 22. The years you file pages 1 and 2 at Form 5500-C/R. These perticipanting employers must enter code F in item A of the Form 5500-C/R.

If several employers perilidade in a program of banedia wherein the funda attributable to each employer are eventable only to pay benealts to that employer's employees, each employer must file a separate reaumination as a surple employer.

(c) Muttamproyer para.—Mutternplayer plans are plans: (1) to which more than on employer is required to curtificine, (2) which are mentioned purciant to one or more collective bargaining sgreaments, and (3) have not meate the election under Code section 414(f)(5) and ERISA socion 33(7)(E). File one return/report for each of these plans. Contributing employers do not file individually.

with respect to such plans. See Code section 414 for more information.

(d) Multiple-employer-collect/vely-cergelined plan.—A multiple-employer-collect/vely-bargained plan involves more than one employer, is collect/vely bargained and collect/vely funded, and, if covered by PBGC termination insurance, had properly elected before 9-27-81 not to the trested as a multiemployer plan under Code section 414(f)(5) or ERISA sections 3137(E) and 4001(a)(3). File one inturviviport for each such plan. Perropapang employers do not 69 individually for these plans.

Note: Filars described in (c) or (d) above complete item 22 only if a plan: (1) benefits emoloyees who are not codecrive bargaring unit employees, or (2) only covers codecribe bargaring unit employees and 2% or more of them are professionals.

ie) Multipto-employer plan (other).— A multipto-employer plan (other) involves man than one employer and is not one of the plans streatly described. A multiple-employer plan (other) includes only plans whose combutions from individual employers are available to pay benefits to all patrospanis. File one return/report for each such plan. Exceptions Each employer participating in a multiple-employer plan (other) which provides pension benefits must file a Form \$500-CR regardless of the number of participating. For the years you are prequired to file pages 1 and 3 through 6 as Form \$500-CR, omptites only items 1 through 7a, 9, and 22. For the years you file pages 1 and 2 as Form \$500-R, complete only items 1 through 7a, 9a, and 2b. Each participating employer files the Form \$500-CR must enter code F in Rate 4. Note: If a participating employer file for the plan should be 333 end If more than one plan they should be consecurively numbered starting with 333.

The Form 5500-C or Form 5500-A Ead by the participating employer should list the appropriate plan number.

If more than one employer participates in the plan and the plan provides that each employer's contributions are eventible to pay benefits only for that employer's employed who are covered by the plan, one employed who are covered by the plan, one employed natural participating employer. These form will be considered eingbe employers and should complete the order form.

(f) Group Insurance emergement— A group insurance emergement to the employees of two or more uncillated employers feet to connection with a multilanging plan or a multiple employer employer-endicatively-beginned plan), fully insures one or more visitize plans of each participating employer, and uses a futual (or other embly either of the trade secondar) or the holder of the trade secondary or the contracts and the constalt for payment of premisures to the insurance contracts and the insurance contracts.

You do not need to the a experient return/report for a westure benefit plan that is part of a groun treasures consequent if a consolidated return/report for all the plans in the arrangement was fixed by the treat or other entity eccording to 20 CFR 2520.104-40. Form 5500 is required by 29

CFR 2520,103-2 to be part of the ' - - - ----

D. Investment Arrangements Filing Directly With DOL.—Some plans invest in cartain trusts, accounts, and other investment arrangements which may file information—concerning themselves and their relationarillo with emotyne bonefit plans directly with DOL tos specified on pages 5 and 6). Plans percupating in an investment arrangement as described in paragraphic a through c below are reduced to ettach certain additional stiormation to the return/report filed with RIS as specified below.

a. Common/Collective Trust and Pooled Seconate Account

if Darkniton. For reporting purposes, a "common/collective trust" is a trust mannered by a bank, trust company, or similar insulation which is regulated, supervised, and subject to penodic examination by a state or Federal agency for the collective investment and reinvestment of assists committed thereto from emolyges benefit plans maintained by more than one employer or controlled group of corporations, as the term is used in Code section 1563. For reporting purposes, a "pooled separate account" is an account mechanised by an insurance carrier which is regulated, supervised, and subject to penodic examination by a state agency for the collective investment and reinvestment of assists contributed thereto from employee benefit plans maintained by more than one employer or controlled group of corporations, as the term is used in Code section 1563. See 29 CFR sections 2520,103-3, \$20,103-9. Notae For reporting purposes, a separate account not consistence for \$678-2510.1710/infy/infy-shall not constitute a pooled separate

(f) Additional Information Required To Be Attached to the Form \$500 for Plans Participating in Common/Collective Trusts and Rooted Separate Accounts.—A plan participating in a common/collective trust or pooled expands account must complete the annual return/report and attach either:

(i) the most recent statement of the assets, and liabilities of any common/collective trust or pooled expands account or (2) accordication that (A) to established the condiction that (A) to established the condiction that (A) to established or the common/collective trust or pooled expands excount has been submitted directly to DOL, by the francial institution or incurance content (I) the plan has received a copy of the statement and (C) includes the EM and other numbers used by the francial institution or incurance corner to identify the inusts or accounts in the direct filing made with DOL.

ts. Casains Treast

in Definition. For reporting purposes, a mester trust to a trust for which a regulated financial institution (as defined below) serves, as trusted or custoder, (regardisss of whether such institution exercises discretionary exthatty or control with respect to this management of assets had in this trust, and in which essets of more then one pian sponsored by a single employer or by a groun of employers under common control are held.

A "regulated financial institution" means a bank, trust company, or similar financial

Type of plan	What to file	When to fil
Most pension plans with only one participant or one participant and that participant's should	Form 5500EZ	
Pension plan with fewer than 100 participants	! Form 5500-C/R	File at
Pension plan with 100 or more participants	Form 5500	benupen
Annuity under Code section 403(b)(1) or trust under Code section 408(c)	Form 5500 or 5500-C/R	forms and
Custodial account under Code section 403(b)(7)	Form 5500 or 5500-C/R	schedules for each
Welfare benufit plan with 100 or more participants*	Form 5500	plan by the
Westare benefit plan with fower then 100 participants (see exception on page 1 of these instructions)."	Form 5500-C/R	last day of
Pension or wettere plan with 100 or more perticipants (see instructions for item 29)	Financial statements, schedules, and accountant's comion	the 7th month afte
Pension or westere plan with benefits provided by an insurance company	Schedula A (Form 5500)	the plan year ends.
Pension plan that requires actuaries information	Schedule B (Form 5500)	your orros.
Pension or wetfare plan with 100 or more participants	Schedulo C (Form 5500)	
Pension plan with ESOP banefits	Schedule E (Form 5500)	
Pension plan filing a registration statement identifying separated participants with deferred vested benefits from a pension plan	Schodule SSA (Form 5500)	

This includes Code section 60390 filers.

institution which is regulated, supervised, and subject to periodic examination by a state or Federal agency. Common control is determined on the basis of all relevant facts and circumstances (whether or not such employers are incorporated). See 29 CFR 2520.103-1(6).

For reporting purposes, the essets of a master trust are considered to be held in one or more "investment accounts." A master trust investment account may consist of a pool of assets or a single asset.

Each pool of assets hold in a master trust must be treated as a soperate master trust investment account if each plan which has an interest in the pool has the same fractional interest in each asset in the pool as its fractional interest in the pool and if each such plan may not dispose of its interest in any asset in the pool without disposing of its interest in the pool without disposing of its interest in the pool. A muster trust may also contain assets which are not held in such a pool. Each such asset must be treated as a securate muster trust investment account.

Financial information must generally be provided with respect to each master trust investment account as specified on pages 5 and 8.

(ii) Additional Information Required To Ba Attached to the Form \$500 for Plans Participating in Matter Trusts. A plan participating in a master trust must complote the annual return/report and attach a schedule listing each matter trust investment account in which the plan has an interest indicating the plan's name, BiN, and plan number and the name of the matter trust used in the master trust information flad with DOL (see pages 5 and 6). In tabular format, show the nat value of the plan's interest in each investment account at the baggining and end of the plan year, and the nat investment gain (or loca) elected to the plan for the plan for the plan see instructions for itema 34c(11) through (15) on page 17).

(list on page 17).

Note: If a master trust investment account consists solely of one plan's assetts) during the reporting period, the plan may report the(se) assetts) other as an investment account to be reported as part of the master.

trust report filed directly with DOL or as a plan assetts) which is not part of the master trust (and therefore subject to all instructions pertaining to assets not hold in a master

c. 103-12 Investment Entitles

Definition. 29 CFR 2520.103-12 provides an alternative misthood of reporting for plans which invest in an entity (other than an investment arrangement filling with OOL described in a or b above), the underlying assets of which include "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR 2510.3-101) of two or more plans which are not members of a "retated group" of employee banefit plans. For reporting purposes, a "retated group" consists of each graph of two or more employee banefit plans (1) each of which receives 10% or more of its aggregate contributions from the same employer or from a member of the same controlled group of corporations (as distrained under Code section 1563(a), without regard to Code section 1563(a) without regard to Code sect

For reporting purposes, the investment entitles described above with inspect to which the required information is filled directly with DOL consisted *103-12 investment entitles* (103-12 lEs).

E. What To File.—This section describes the different cutagones of the 5500 sense of forms and schodules, in edition, this section also lists items to be completed by different types of Form 5500 flors, in addition, this section contains a description of the special filing requirements for plans that invest contains a description of the special filing requirements for plans that invest in ourtain investment arrangements. For a brief guide filianting which forms and schodules are required by different types of plans and filers, one the chart above.

Forms

Form \$500.—File Form \$500, Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan. annually for each plan with 100 or more puricipants at the beginning of the plan year. Form \$500-C/R., Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan. for each persion benefit plan, welfare benefit plan, perform \$500-C/R. Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan. for each persion benefit plan, under benefit plan, and fings benefit plan (unless otherwise exempted) with fewer tiren 100 participants (one-participant plans see "Form \$500-CZ" below at the beginning of the plan year. Natac Generally, under the filing requirements existenced above, if the number of plan periodipants increases to 100 or more, or decrusives to under 100, from one year to the natat, you would have to file a different form from that filed the previous year. However, there is an exception to this rule. You may continue to file the same form you filed last year, provided that at the beginning of this plan year the plan had at least 80 pericipants, but not more than 120.

Form SS00EZ.—Form SS00EZ, Annual Return of One-Participant Pension Benefit Ptan, should be filed by most one-participant ptims.

A one-participant plan is: (1) a pension benefit plan that covers only an individual or an individual and his or her spouse who wholly own a trade or business, whether incorporated or unincorporated or (2) a pension benefit plan for a pertuential) that covers only the partners or the partners and the partners spouses.

See Form 5500EZ and its instructions to see if the pian mosts the requirements for filing the form.

Form 6822.—Form 6922, Change of Address, may be used to northy the IRS if the plan's making address changes after the return/report has been filled.

Items To Be Completed on Form 5500 Certain kinds of plans and certain kinds of flors that ser-required to submit an annual Form 5500 are not required to complete the entire form. These are described below, by type of plan. Check the list of headings to see if your plan is affected.

 Welfare Baneff Plans—Welfare banefit plans generally must complete the following learns on the Form 5500: 1 through Ge, Gc, 7a(4), b. c, and dt 8e, b. e, and ft 9e, b. c, and ft 10s through dt 11 through 14; 28 through 32; and 34 through 35.

2. Fringe Benefit Plans—For a Form 5500 filed only for fringe benefit plans described in Code sections 120, 125 and 127, competes only items 1 through 6a, 7a(4), 7b, 9a and b, 22h, 22m, and 359 and h. Do NOT file 5500 Schedules A. B. C. E. P or SSA Form 5500.

If the annual return/report is also for a westere penetit plan (see "Who kfuct File" on page 1), complete the above farms and those specified for westere benefit plans in "1"

 Pension Plans—In general, most pension plans (defined benefit and defined combusion) are required to comovine all items on the form. However, some items need not be completed by certain types of pension plans, as described below.

a. Plans exclusively using a tax deferred annually enrangement under Code section 403(b)(1). These plans (see "Who Must File" on page 11 need only compacts fished; it strongs 5, 5b (enter code 4), and 9.

b. Plans exclusively using a custodial account for regulated investment company stock under Code section 403(b)(7). These – plane need only complete lisms 1 through 5, 6b (enter code 5), and 9.

c. Individual Profrement Account Plan. — Appension plan utilizing individual retirement accounts or simulates (as described in Codal section 408) as the sole funding vehicle for providing benefits need only competed items 1 through 5, 80 tenter code 6); and 9.

d. Fully Insured Pension Plan.—A pursion benefit plan providing henefits cachadvaly through en insurance contract, or contracts that are fully guaranteed and which most all of the conditions of 29 CFR 2320.104-44 need only complete items 1 through 29, 32, and 33.

A pencion plan which includes both insurance contracts of the type described in 29 CFR 2520.104—14 as well as other easitis should limit its reporting in items 34 and 35 to those other easits.

Note: For ourposes of the ennual returnl report and the attention on method of contribution set forth in 29 CFR 2020-104-44, a contract is considered "election" any if the insurance company or organization that issued the contract unconditionally guarantees, upon recent of the returned premium or consuceration, to provide a retriement benefit of a specified emount, without education of the fluctuations in the company or organization, to each participant, and each participant has a legal right to such benefits which is legally embrocation discribly eggesst the insurance company or

e. Nonquelified persion benefit plans maintained outside the U.S.—Nonquelified persoon benefit plans maintained outside the United States onmanly for nonexident eleminatured to the a return/report lass "Who Must Fie" on page 1) need only complete items 1 through 8c, 9 through 12, and 15 through 17.

4. Plens of More Than One Employer—All plens of more than one employer tolens of a

controlled group, multiemployer plans, multiple-employer-collectively-baryaned plans, and multiple-employer plan (otherf) generally should complete all applicable (vestione or pension) islams on the form except for item 6d. Only single-employer pension plans must complete the form.

Schedules

The vanous schedules to be attached to the return/report are cated below.

Noise All attechments to the Forms 5500, and 5500-C/R must include the name of the ptan, the pren consour's EIN, and ptan number IPM, as found in norms 5a, 1b, and 5c, respectively. Attach Schedule A (Form 5500), incuminoe landministic, to Form 5500, or 5500-C/R, if any benefits under the ptan are provided by an insurance company, resurance carves, or other smiter organization (such as Blue Cross, Blue Shield, or a health maintenance organization). (The includes investments with insurance companies such as guaranteed investment contracts (GICs).)

Exceptions: (1) Schedule A (Farm 5500) is not nested if the plan covers only; but en individual, or an individual and his or her spouse, who wholly owns a trade or business, whether incorporated or unincorporated; or b) a partner in a partnersing, or a partner and his or her snousts.

(2) A Schrödule A From 5500) is not required to be filed with the Form 5500 or Form 5500-CRI if a Schrödule A From 5500 is filed for the contract at part of the mester flust or 103-12 IE information filed directly.

Do not file a Schodule A (Form 5500) with a Form 5500EZ.

Attach Schedulis B (Form 6500), Actuarial information, to Form 5500, 5500-C/R, or 5500-E/R for most defined benefit persion plans. See the instructions for Schedulis B. Attach Schedulis C (Form 5500), Senice Provider and Trustee Information, to Form 5500. See item 28 and the instructions to Schedulia C.

Attech Schembs E (Form 5000), ESOP Annual Information, to Form 5500, 5500-CM, or 5500EZ for all pension bonefa plans with ESOP benefits. See the instructions for Schedulo E. Schedulo SSA (Form 5500), Annual Registration Statement Identifying. Separated Pendelpunts With Deferred Vested Canalitis, may be needed forespected participants. See "When To Report Separated Participants" in the instructions for

Schooling SSA

Schoolula P (Form 6000), Annual Return of Fiduciary (I Employee School) Trust—Any - fiduciary (I function or custodiary) of an important that is qualified under Code scetton 401(a) and exempting tunder Code scetton 401(a) who wents so protect the urganization under the estada of Smitzbons provided in Code section 605(a) must file a. Schoolula P (Form 5000).

Fig. the Schedula P (Form 5500) as an attackment to Form 5500, 5500-C/R or 5500EZ for the plan year in which the trist year ends.

Other Filings

Reporting Requirements for Investment Arrangements Filing Directly with DOL

Certain investment arrangements for emoloyee benefit plans the financial information directly with DOL. These arrangements include common/collective trusts, pooled secerate accounts, master trusts, said 103-12 IES, Oefinitions of these evisionent arrangements may be found on pages 3 and 4, Their DOL filing requirements are discribed below.

 Common/Collective Trust and Pooled Separate Account Information To Be Filed Directly With DOL

Financial institutions and insurance corners thing the statement of the assets and febraties of a commonculation trust or pooled separate account should identify the trust or account, or if more than one trust or account, or if more than one trust or account is covered by the same EIN) both the EIN and any additional number assigned by the financial institution or insurance carmer seach as: 99-1234567 Trust No. 1); and a list of all plans participating in the trust or account, identified by the plan number, EIN, and name of the plan apprisor. The direct tiling should be addressed to:

Common/Collective Trust (OFI)
Pooled Separate Account
Pension and Welfare Benefits
Administration

U.S. Department of Labor, Room NS644 200 Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20210

2. Moster Trust Information To Be Filed.

The following information, with respect to a-measize frust must be filed with DOL by the plan administrator or by a designed, such as the commistrator of another plan participating in the measize rust or the knendal institution sarving as trustops of the master trust, no later than the data on which the plan's insumfreport is due. White only one copy of the required information should be filed for all plans participating in the measize trust, the information is an integral part of the information to participating that in an integral part of the information to the inspired of the information is stated in the information in the inspired as part of the insister trust report flood discoulty with DOL or as a plan assembly which is not port of the master trust (and therefore subject to all instructions.

Each of the following statements and schartules must indicate the name of the moster trust and the name of the master trust investment account. The information area beflied with DOL by masting it to: Masser Trust

Pension and Wortere Benefits
Administration
U.S. Department of Labor, Room N5844
200 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20210

Paga 5

- a. The name and fiscal year of the master trust and the name and address of the master trustee.
- b. A fist of all plans participating in the master trust, showing each plan's name, EM, PN, and its percentage interest in each master trust investment account as of the beginning and end of the fiscal year of the master trust ending with or within the plan-
- c. A Schedule A (Form 5500) for each insurance or annuity contract held in the meeter fruit
- d. A statement, in the same format as Part I of Schaduse C (Form 5500), for each master that investment account showing amounts of compensation paid during the facal year of the master trust ending with or within the plan year to persons providing services with respect to the investment account and subtracted from the gross income of the investment account in determining the net increase (decrease) in net assets of the investment account.
- e. A statement for each master trust investment account showing the assets and labelities of the knestment account at the beginning and end of the fiscal year of the master trust ending with or within the plan year, grouped in the same categories as those specified in item 34 of Ferm 5500.
- f. A statement for each master trust investment account showing the income and expenses, changes in not assets, and not increase (decrease) in not assets of each such investment account during the fiscal year of the master trust ending with or writin the plan year, in the categories specified in item 35 of Form 5500, in place of item 35a, show the total of all transfers of assets into the investment account by participating plans in place of item 35j, show the total of all transfers of assets out of the investment account by participating plans.
- g. Schwidzies, in the format set forth in the instructions for item 30 of Form 5500, of the following thems with respect to each master trust investment account for the fiscal year of the master trust ending with or within the plan year, assets held for investment, nonexempt party-in-interest transactions, defaulted or uncoldectible locars and feares, and 5% transactions involving essets in the investment account. The 5% figure shall be determined by companing the current value of the transaction at the transaction date with the current value of the investment account assets at the beginning of the applicable-fiscal year of the master trust.
- 3. 103-12 IE Information To Co Filed Directly With COL

The information described below must be filed with the DOL by the apparant of the 103-12 IE no later than the date on which the plan's return/report is due before the plan administrator can elect the alternative method of reporting. While only one copy of the required information should be filed for the 103-12 IS, the information is an integral part of the return/report of each plan electing the atternative method of compliance.

The filing address is: 103-12 Investment Entity Pension and Weitere Benefits Administration U. S. Department of Labor, Room N5644

Page 6

200 Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20210

- a. The name, fiscal year; and EIN of the 132 IE and the name and address of the sponsor of the 103-12 IE. if more than one 103-12 IE is covered by the same EIN, they small be sequentially numbered as follows: 99-1234567 Entity No. 1.
- b. A list of all peans participating in the 103-12 IE, showing each clan's name, EN, PN, and its percentage interest in the 103-12 IE as of the beginning and end of the fiscal year of the 103-12 IE ending with or within the plan very.
- c. A Schedule A (Form 5500) for each insurance or annuity contract held in the 103-12 IF
- d. A statement, in the same format as Part 1 of Scheduse C (Form 5500), for the 103-12 IE snowing amounts of compensation paid during the fiscal year of the 103-12 IE ending with or within the plan year to pursons providing services to the 103-12 IE.
- e. A statement showing the assets and lastalities at the beginning and and of the fiscal year of the 103-12 IE ending with or within the plan year, grouped in the same categories as those specified in item 34 of Form 5500...
- f. A statement showing the knoome and expenses, changes in not assets, and net increase (decrease) in not assets during this facet year of the 103-12 IE ending with or within the plan year, grouped in the same categories as those specified in item 35 of Form 5500. In place of item 35a, show the total of all transfers of assets into the 103-12 IE by participating plans, in place of item 35j, show the total of all transfers of assets out of the 103-12 IE by participating plans.
- g. Schedules, in the format set forth in the instructions for item 30 of Form 5500 (except item 30d) with respect to the 103-12 lE for the fiscal year of the 103-12 lE ending with or within the plan year. Substitute the term "103-12 lE" in place of the word "plan" when completing the schedules.
- h: A report of an independent quadred public accountant regarding the above dams and other books and records of the 103-12 IE that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 2520.103-1(b)(5).

Section 3:

General Information

Final Ratism/Report.—If all easets tenter the plan (including insurance/annuty contracts) have been distributed to the perticipants and beneficiance or distributed to enother plan (and when all labilities for which benefits may be paid under a weiting benefit plan have been satisfied), check the "final retim/report" box at the top of the form filed for such plan. The year of complete distribution is the last year a return/report must be filed for the plan. For purposus of this peragraph, a complete distribution will occur in the year in which the assets of a terministed plan are brought under the control of PBGC.

For a defined benefit plan covered by PBGC, a PBGC Form 1 must be filed and a premium must be paid until the end of the plan year in which the assets are distributed or brought under the control of PBGC.

Filing the return/report marked "Final return" and indicating that the plan

terministed satisfies the notification requirement of Code section 6057(b)(3). Signeture and Deta.—The pien administrator must sign and date all returns/reports filed. The name of the individual who signed aspen administrator must be typed or printed clearly on the line under the signature line. In addition, the employer must sign a return/report filed for a single-employer plan or a plan required to file only because of Code section 6039D (i.e., for a fininge benefit

When a joint employer-union board of trustees or committee is the plan aponsor of plan administrator, at least one employer representative and one union representative must sign end date the return/report.

Participating employers in a muticist-employer plan (other), who are required to life Form 5500-C/R, are required to life Form 5500-C/R, are required to sign the return/report. The plan administrator need not sugn the Form 5500-C/R filled by the participating employer. Reproductions.—Original forms are preferable, but a clear reproduction of the completed form is acceptable. Sign the return/report after it is reproduced. All signatures must be original. Change in Plan Year,—Generally only defined benefit person plans need to get prior approval for a change in plan year. (See Code section 412(cl(5)). Rev. Proc. 87-27, 1987-1 C.B. 759 explains the procedure for automatic approval of a change in plan year. A pension benefit plan that would ordinarily year under Code section 412(c)(5) is granted an automatic approval of a change in plan year if all the following criteria are met:

- 1. No plan year exceeds 12 months long.
- The change will not delay the time when the plan would otherwise have been required to conform to the requirements of any statute, regulation, or published position of the IRS.
- 3. The trust, if any, retains its exempt status for the short period required to effect the change, as well as for the taxable year immediately preceding the short period.
- 4. All actions necessary to implement the change in plan year, including plan amendment and a resolution of the board of, directors (if applicable), have been taken onor before the last day of the short period.
- 5. No change in plan year has been made for any of the preceding plan years.
- In the case of a defined benefit plan deductions are taken in accordance with section 5 of Rev. Proc. 87-27.

For the first return/report that is filed following the charge in plan year, check the box on ties C at the top of the form.

Amended Return/Report.—If you file an immended return/report, check box A(2) "an amended return/report" at the top of the form. When filing air amended return, be sure to answer all questions and put a circle around the numbers of the items that have been amended.

How The Annual Return/Report Information May Be Used—All Form 5500 senes return/reports will be subjected to a computentized review. It is, therefore, in the fler's best interest that the responses accurately reflect the circumstances they were designed to report. Annual reports filed

under Title I of ERISA must be made available by plan administrators to plan periodipantaand by the December of Libbor to the public pursuant to ERISA section 104.

Section 4

Specific Instructions for Form 5500

Innontevit Answer all items on the Form 5500 with respect to the plan year, unless otherwise expectly stated in the item-by-item instructions or in the form-stall. Therefore; your responses usually apply to the year entered or printed at the top of the first page of the form, "Yea" and "No" questions are to be marked enter "Yea" or "No," but not both. "NVA" cannot be used to respond to a "Yea" or "No" question which is required to be answered by the filter as specified on page 4 or 5 unicer "teams To Be Completed On Form 5500."

information To 5a Completed at the Top of the Forms

First Line at the top of the form— Complete the space for dates when: (1) the 12-month plan year is not a calendar year, or (2) the plan year is less-than 12 months (a short plan year).

A. Check box (1) if this is the initial filing for this plan. Do not check this box if you have ever filed for this plan even if it was on a different form (Form 5500 vs. Form 5500-C or Form 5500-F).

Check box (2) if you have arrestly filed for the 1991 plan year and are now submitting an amended return/report to reflect errors and/or omesions on the previously filed return/report.

Check box (3) if the pien no longer exists to provide benefits. See section 3 on cage 6 for instructions concerning the requirement to file a final returning out.

Check box (4) if this form is being filed for a period of less than 12 months.

B. Check the box if you made any changes to the preprinted information on page 1.

C. Check the box if the plan year has been changed since the last mitum/report was filed.

D. Check this box if you filed for an exchansion of time to file this form. Attach a copy of Form 5558 or a copy of the employer's extension of time to file the income tax return if you are using the exception in "Request for Extension of Time to File" on page 2 of these instructions.

The numbers of the following instructions are the same as the item numbers on the return/report.

Check the information printed in 1 through 6b for accuracy and completeness. Line out any incorrect information and enter the correct information. Complete any incomplete feature.

If you did not receive a Form \$500 with the page one information filled in, complete thems 1 through 6b as follows:

1a. Enter the name and oddress of the plan sponsor, if the pian covers only the employees of one employer, state the employer's name, if the Post Office does not deliver must to the streat address and the sponsor has a P.O. box, show the P.O. box number instead of the streat address.

The term "piza sponsor" means--

ii) the employer, for an employee benefit plan that a single employer established of maintains;

iii) the employee organization in the case of a plan of an employee organization; or

(R) the association, committee, joint board of trustees, or other similar group of representatives of the parties who establish or maintain the plain, if the plain is established or maintained jointly by one or more employers and one or more amployee organizations, or by two or more employees.

include enough information in item 1(a) to describe the sponsor adequately. For example, "Joint Board of Trustage of Local 187 Machinists" rather than just "Joint Board of Trustages."

For group insurance arrangements, enter the name of the trust or other entity that holds the insurance contracts. In accition, attach a list of all participating employers and their EINs.

A "group insurance enrangement" is an enrangement which provides benefits to the employees of two or more unsufficiated employers frot in connection with a multiemployer plan or a multiple-employer plan or a multiple-employer plan or a multiple-employer plan or or more written plans of each porticipating employer, and uses a trust (or other entity such as a trade association) as the holder of the insurance contracts and the conduit for payment of promiums to the insurance-

1b. Enter the 9-digit employer Identification number (EIN) assigned to the pian sponsor/employer. For example, 00-1234567,

Employers and plan administrators who do not have an EM should apply for one on Form SS-4, available from most IRS or Social Security Administration offices. Send Form SS-4 to the Internal Revenue Service Center to which this form will be sent.

Plan sponsors are remended that they should use the fust EIN when opening a blank account or conducting other transactions for a plan that requires an employer identification number. The trust may apply for an EIN as explained in the proceeding paragraph.

A plan of a controlled group of corporations whose sponsor is more than one of the matthess of the controlled group should insert only the EIN of one of the sponsoring members. This EIN must be used in all subsequent fillings of the annual returns/reports for the controlled group unless there is a change in the appoisor.

If the pion sponsor is a group of individuals, get a single EN for the group. When you apply for a number, enter on the 1 of Form SS-4 the name of the group, such as "Joint Board of Trustees of the Local 187 Machinests, Retirement Plant"
Note: Although EINs for funds firusts or

custodial accounts) especialed with plans are not required to be furnished on the Form 5500 sense returns/reports, the URS wal base ENs for such funds for other reporting purposes. ENs may be attained by filing Form 55-4 as explained above.

1d. From the fist of business codes on pages 19 and 20, enter the one that best describes the nature of the employer's business. If more than one employer is involved, enter the business code for the main business activity.

te. Pters entering code A or B in stem 4 must enter the first six digits of the CUSIP (Committee on Uniform Securities loaristication Procedures) number, "issuer number," if one has been assigned to the plan spondor for purposes of issuing corporate securities. CUSIP Issuer numbers are assigned to corporations and other embles which issue public securities listed on stock exchanges or traced over the counter. The CUSIP issuer number is the first six digits of the number assigned to the numbratial securities which are suggested. If the plan soonsor has no CUSIP issuer number, enter TWA."

2a, if the document constituting the plan appoints or designates at plan administrator other than the sponsor, enter the administrator's name and address. If the plan administrator's amount of the plan administratory and address and acceptable and acceptable and address.

The term "administrator" means-

 i) the person or group of persons specified as the administrator by the instrument under which the plan is operated;

(ii) the plan sponsor/employer if an administrator is not so designated; or

(III) any other person prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of Labor if an administrator is not designated and a plan sponsor cannot be identified.

2b. A ptan administrator must have an EIN for reporting purposes. Enter the plan administrator's 9-digit EIN here, if the plan administrator has no EIN, apply for one its explaned in 1b shows.

Employees of an employer are not plan administrators unless so desognated in the plan document, even though they engage in administrative functions of the plan. If an employee of the employer is designated asthe plan administrator, that employee must get an EIN.

3. If the plan approper's/administrator's name, address and EIN are different than what appears on the last return/report filed for this plan, enter the plan sponsor's/administrator's name, address and EIN as it appears on the last return/report filed for this plan.

30, Indicate if the change in 3a is only a change in sponsorship. "Change in sponsorship, "Change in sponsorship" means the plan's sponsor has been changed but no assets or liabilities have been trensferred to another plan(s), the plan has not terminated or merged with any other plan, and so forth. Therefore, the plan is now the responsibility of the new sponsor whose name is extend in item 1a of this returning the plan in the mountriesort.

4. From the following list of plan entities choose the one that describes your plan entity and enter the code for it in item 4.

				 -
Single-emptoyer plan				Α
Plan of controlled group of cor	por	a:k	ms	
or common control employers				8
Multiemployer plan				C
Multiple-employer-collectively-				
bargained plan.				0
Multiple-employer plan (other)				E

Group Insurance errangement		pascribe the typerof persion plan-you are-	
(b) wettare plans.	· · · ·	Ming for:	
Sa(1). Enter the former name of the group insurance arrangement, or end	Market Street	Type of Pension Sensitt Plan:	
information-to-identify the plan. This is		Defined benefit * . *	u
should be no more than 70-character		Defined Contribution	
to appreciate it so that it is no more to		Prode-sharing	
spaces long.	1121179	Stock bonus	9
So. Enter the data the plan frat bed		Terget Benefit	3
effective.	. 1	Other maney purchase	h
5c. Enter the 3-digit number the en		Other (specify on page 1)	0
or plan administrator assigned to the walkare benefit plan numbers and Co		Motes ESDP plans must cneck 6c(1) or 6c(2).	0
section 60390 plan numbers start at	501. All .	Other	0
other plans start at 901.		Defined banefit plan with benefits. based parity on balance of separate	П
Once you use a plan number, cont		account of participant (Code section	C
use it for that plan on all future flings IRS, DOL and PBGC. Do not use it for	LURETI.	41400)	.,
other plan even if you terminated the	first	Annuity errangement of certain	ø
plan.		exempt organizations (Code section 403(b)(1)). 4	0
6a. Enter every code from the first t		Custodial account for regulated	d
" that deecribes the worldro benefit pla - which this return/report is being filled		investment company stock (Code	t
Example: H-your plan provides heart		_ section-403(b)(7)7	
insurance, the insurance, dental incur	anoa, ·	Pension plan utilizing individual	
· eye examinations, the four codes A:		retirement accounts or somether (disscribed in Code section 408) as.	+1
and E should be entored: If your plant then the transfer of t		the sole flinding venicle for	c
enter Z and write in a description of	באוט אינ	providing benefits 6	t
benefit in the space provided.		Other (describe the type of plan)	
A fringe benefit plan (Lo., a Code :		0c(1) and 0c(2). If you check either of	٠.
120, 125 or 127 plany filing because reporting isoquirement under Code st		these boxes, complete Schedule E (Form 5500) and attach into the Form 5500-C/R you	
60390 should enter either code M. A		Não for this pian.	ù
A plain that is required to file under]		. Acta: Check the trea for a leveraged ESOP .	
ERISA es a westere plan and lunder (section 00380-au à fringe banefit pla		if the plan-courses employer securities with	i
enter the enoticeble welfere and Mini	to poneti.	bomb/ved-monsy or other debt-finencing techniques.	٠,
codes.		Gettly Checkt il-the plan is a pension plan	•
If you entered code Mi.N. or O. yo	ou must	that provides for inobidual accounts and 🐪 🦠	
check (Is(2) "No" If the plan is: (1) enfuncted, (2) fully insured, or (3)		permits a perticipant or baneficiary to.	ì
combination of unfunded/insured as		exercise independent control over the essets in the estimated expension of	: 6
on page 2: Section 2B(ti):		404(cn.	(
Typa of Wellero		Colfix Check this box for pension benefit	
or Fringe Constit Plan	Codo	plans maintained outside the United States " primarily for nonrecident clients. See "Kinds of "	(
Health (other than dental or vision)	Α,	Filers on page 3 for more information.	. 1
Lite insurance	8. C-	Cc(5), in the cacco provided following 6q(8),	4
Supplemental unomployment	O	enter name of the trust and financial	
Vision-	. E	Institution. Also enter city and state where the trust is maintained; (See page 3 for master	1
Temporary disability (accident and		trust incruscional.	
sicioness)	F;	(0)00 pnivided bibliograp codes ontil (C)00	
Prepaid legal		enter nemo end codress of the 103-12 IE.	
Long-term disability	H	(See page 6 for 103-12 (Elinatrustions): Od. For single-employer pension plans order	
Severance pay.		the data the employer's tax year ends! For	
Apprenticeship and training		"committee, if ther text year is a colondar year.	
Scholarship (fundsd)".	, к	contar 12-31-9% For all plans with more than contains and completer (email "NA."	
Death benefits (other than life ins.)		Co. Deficition of Alimeter Carries	
Code section 120 group logs sorvice plan	. 14	Group-in general Code section-414(mit2)	
Code section 125 calstena plan	N:	Groups—in general, Code eaction-414(miQ) defines en criticista servico group es a first	
Code section 127 educational		service organization (FSO) that have	
assistance program	0	a at tant (DRO-A) nationingno colman (I) - a state or partier at the PSO cat that	
TareHarday Financias Assistance	P	regularly performs services for the FSO, or is-	
for Employee Housing Expenses .	. Z.	regularly accordanced with the PSO-fin-	
Other (specify on page 1)-		performing scretices for third persons, and/u-	
codes from the list below that done		(2) any other organization (B-OSC) if	
type of benefits the Form 5500 is b	keing Biedi∙ …	that organization control of the business of the that organization constate of performing.	
for, if some of the codes in the list i	describe · ·	sarvices for the FSO or A-ORG of a type	٠.
the type of pension plan; enter cod	7 - 1 - 10 - 1		

Page 8

caserbe the typerof pension plan-you are fling for:	
- Type of Penelon Senotit Plan- Gode	-
Defined transfit	
Defined Contribution	
Prode-shoring 2A	
Stock bonus	
Target Benefit	;
Other makey purchase	}
Other (specify on page 1)	:
Mates ESDP plans must creck 6c(1) or 6c(2).	
Other	
Defined banofit plan with benefits.	
based parity on balance of separate account of participant (Code section	
414(10)	3
Annuity errangement of certain	
exemptiorgenzations (Code section 403(b)(1));	ē
Custodal account for regulated	
investment company stock (Code-	
- saction-403(b)(7)	5
Pension plan utilizing individual retirement accounts or samulted	•
(described in Codo section 408) as.	
the sole flinding venicle for providing benefits	
Other (describe the type of plan)	~
6c(1) and 6c(2). If you check either of	•
these boxes, complete Schoolie E. (Form	
5500) and attach it to the Form 5500-C/R you	ı
No for this piers. Betty, Check the box for a leveraged ESOF	,
The point of the common common control of the	•
, borrowed-money or other debt-finencing	-
tochriqueo.	
Geffly Checit if-the plan is a pension plan that provides for installation accounts and	٠.
 parmits a participant or bancaciary to. 	•
etacca eth revolution inchragation echanical revolution eth in inchragation eth in inchragation eth in inchragation eth inchragation ethics et	٠.
404(cj).	
Belify Check this box for pension benefit	
piers meritained outside the United States	
primarily for nonrecident elisns. See "Kinds of Filers" on page 3 for more information.)7
Cotal in the cases provided following 608	
enter name of the trust and financial	
" "Herradon. Also enter city end eters whore the term is member (See peuts 3 for mester	φ.
trust instructionally.	
Gc(C). In the cases provided following Gc(C	n.
Coopega6 for 103-12 (E Instructional):	. ,
Od. For employer pension plans on	C#
Od. For single-employer pencion pland on the data the employer's tax year ended For	
compto, if the text year is a colondar year, onter 12-31-9%. For all plane, with more than	
one employer, enter NA."	
the Definition of Affiliated Carrier	٠
Groups—in general Code ecotion-414(mig) defines en efficials correct group as a first	۲-
terl a co query-convex befolker no contact contact contact convex contact convex conve	
at facili (DRO-A) notaminamo colvica o (t)	0
energialize or pertirer to the PSO and that	
negularly performs services for the FSO, or to reputably associated with the FSO-firm	1-
E. performing scrtices for third portions, and/u	;- -
(2) any other organization (B-ORC) in	
to an almitteen wanter of the bundance of	•

onte the typerof pension plan you are	historically performed by employees in- the service field of the PSO or A-ORG.
e of Penelon Senetit Plan Code .	and .
ned banefit	(b)- 10% or more of the interest of the B-ORG is neld by persons who are
Defined Contribution	highly comparisated employees of the FSO or A-ORG.
Restoring 24 28 28	An affiliated service group also includes at group consisting of an organization whose
port Benefit	principal business is performing management tunctions for another organization (or one-
or (specify on page 1)	organization and other resided organizations) on a regular and continuing bizuz, and the
Other	organization for which-such functions are so- performed by the organization. For a plan-
ned barefit plan with benefits. ased parity on balance of separate coount of participant (Code section	mantzined by more than one employer, check "Yes" if any such employer is a memory of an affiliated service group.
1400)	62. A-costs or disferred arrangement
nuity emengement of certain xempt organizations (Code section - 03(b)(1)); 4	described under Code-section 401(k) is a parti- of a qualified defined contribution plan which- provides for an election by employees to
todial account for regulated westment company stock (Code	deter part of their compensation or receive these amounts in cash.
scrion-403(b)(7) sion ptan utilizing individual strement accounts or constited	7. The description of "participant" in the instructions below in only for purposes of item.7 of this-form:
described in Code section 400 as. the sale functing venicle for providing benefits.	For welfare benefit plants, dependents are considered to be neither participants nor beneficiarios. For participant beneficiarios,
er (describe the type of plan)	stamate payage and and to benefits under a
ic(1) and Gc(2). If you check either of	operating demonstrations are not to-
90) and attach if to the Ferm 5500-G/A you for this plan.	"Participant" macars any Individual who le- included in one of the categories below.
leta, Check the text for a leveraged ESOP . To planeourise employer accurates with- refused-money or other debt-finencing arrange.	To, Active pertidents include any individuals who are currently in employment covered by a pilat and who are coming or-retaining arealized stayles under a pilat. This
dept, Check if-the pion is a persoon pion of provides for instriction accounts and mitts a porticional or beneficiary to critical independent control over the assets the processor account (ero ERISA section).	congony includes any individuals who are: (i) currently below the integration level in a pien- ther is integrated with social ecounty, and/or (ii) alighbi to elect to have the employer make payments to a Gody second 401(ii) quarified.
4(c).	cosh or deferred errangement. Active

does not include nonvected former employees who have incurred the break in-service period specified in the pien. For datamining if convergence are fully vested, particily vested, or nonvested, consider vesting in employer contributions.

participanto elso includo eny nonvested individuela who are coming or retening credited episco under a plan. This category.

only.

For europeas of Code section 6039D, (Inique banet) plan) "participant" means any, individual wine, for a plan-year, first had at least one deltar excelled from neome by reason of Code section 120, 125, or 127. If you are filing Form 5500 for a section plan that is required to file under Title 140 ERISA and under Code-special 603D as a fringe-transit, the operation entities planet. non esoto especial principal de principal de principal filand

7b. Inactive participants receiving benefits are any including who are rathed or superrated from employment onwered by the plan and who are recenting benefits under the plan. This includes farmer employees who are receiving group health continuation coverage benefits pursuant to Part 6-of ERISA who are covered by the employee walkers benefit plan.
This category does not include any individual to whom an insurance company has made an irrevocable commitment to pay as the benefits to which the individual is entitled under the plan.

To, hactive perficioners entitled to future benefits are individuals who are retired or separated from employment covered by the plan and who are entitled to begin receiving benefits under the plan is the future. This category does not include any individual to whom an insurance company has made an inevocable commitment to pay all the benefits to which the individual is entitled under the plan.

76. Decreased participants are any decreased individuals who had one or more beneficiaries who are receiving a: are entitled to receive benefits under the plan. This category does not include air incividual if an insurance company has medo an inevocable commitment to pay all the benefits to which the beneficiaries of that individual are entitled under the plan.

.7g. Enter the number of participants, included in line 77 who have account beliance. For example, for a Code section 401(k) plan, the number entered on line 7g should be the number of participants counted in line 7f who have made a contribution to the plan during this plan year or any prior claim way.

7h(1), if "Yes," file Schedule SSA (Form 5500) as an attachment to Form 5500. Pitch administrators: Code section 6057(e) provides that the plan administrator must give each perticipent a statement showing the same information for that participant as is moonted on Schedule SSA.

Sa. Check "Yes" if an amendment to the plan was adopted regardless of the effective clate of the amendment.

Sis. Enter the date the most recent amendment was adopted regardless of the date of the amendent or the effective date of the second or the effective date of the effective da

8c. Check "Yes" only if the recrued benefits were retroactively reduced. For example, a pian provides a benefit of 296 for each year of service, but the pize is amended to change the benefit to 11/15 a year for all years of service under the pize. On not check "Yes" if accrued benefits were retroactively reduced solely to the extent primitted under a model amendment provided in IRS Notice 88-131, 1968-2 C.B. 546.

Se, Check "Yes" only if an anonoment changed the information previously provided to participants by the summary plan "description or summary description of modifications.

84. A revised summary plan description or summery description of modifications must be filed with DOL and distributed to all participants and participants plan bracifications no later than 210 days after the close of the planiyaer in which the amandmentaty was accorted, if the material was distributed and filed since the amendments were adopted (even if after the end of the planiyeth, check "Yes" to nom af.

9s. Check "Yes" if the plan was terministed or if the cran was marged or o consosidated into ancher plan. Enter the year of terministion if applicable, if you emered a code M, N, or O in 6a(1) and indicated that this is an unformed plan and you also checked 9s "Yes," you must also checked 9s "Yes," you must also checked 9s "Yes,"

9b. If the plan was terminated and all plan assets were not distributed, file a return/report for each year file plan has assets, in that case, the return/report must be filed by the plan administrator, if designated, or by the person or persons who actually control the plan's property.

If all plan assets were used to buy individual annuity contracts and the contracts were distributed to the participants, check "Yes."

If all the trust assets were legally transferred to the control of another pean or brought under the control of PBGC, check "Yes."

Do not check "Yes" for a wattere benefit plan which is still liable to pay benefits for claims which were incurred prior to the termination date, but not yet paid. See 29 CFR 2520.104b-2(gp2)(ii).

9h. The Code provides for a nondeductible excess tax on a reversion of essens from a multified page.

9t. The employer must report the reversion by filing Form 5330 and day any applicable tax. The tax will not be imposed upon employers who are tax-exempt entities under Gode section 501(a). See instructions for Form 5330.

10a. If this pion was merged or consolidated into another plants), or plan assets or labilities were transferred to another plants), indicate which other plan or plans were involved.

10c. Enter the EIN of the sponsor (employer, if for a single-employer plan) of the other plan.

10a. Pension benefit plans, must the Form 5310-A. Notice of Merger, Consolidation, or Transfer of Plan Assets or Libbbles, at least 30 days before, any plan merger or consolidation or any transfer of plan assets or liabilities to amother plan.

Caution: There is a penalty for not fling Form 5310-A on time.

11. Enter the code for the funding arrangement used by the plan for the plan for the plan for the plan year from the list below.

The "funding arrangement" is the method used during the plan year for the receipt, holding, investment, and transmittal of plan assets prior to the time the plan actually, provides the benefits promised under the plan. For purposes of items 11 and, 12, the term "trust" includes any fund or account which receives, holds, transmits, or invests plan assets other than an account or policy of an insurance company.

Note: An employee benefit plan which emers a code 2, 3, or 5 in from 11 and/or 12 must, attach a Schedule A (Form 5500), Industrice-Information, to provide information pertaining to each contract year ording with or witten the plan year. See Schoolse A (Form 5500) instructions.

Plan Fonding Arrangement Codes

Trust					:	1
Trust and insurance .		_			-	2
Insurance						3
Exclusively from gene of sponsor (unfunder			·			4
Partially insured and promingeneral assets		sor	• •	٠.		5

Other 12. Enter the code for the benefit arrangement used by the plan for the plan year from the list below.

The "benefit arrangement" is the method by which benefits were acqually provided during the pian year to perticipants by the pian. For example, if all participants for consend their obsertis from a trust (as defined in 11 above) the pian's benefit arrangement code would be "1," if some benefits come from a trust and some come from et mis and some come from et mis and some come from a frost and form a foculation of the "2," if all benefits were paid from an account or polecy of an insurance company, the code would be "3,"

Piza Benefit Amangement Codes

13a. Enter "Yes" if either the commount on the plan or the benefits goad by the plan see subject to the collective bargaining process, even if the plan is not established and administered by a joint board of trustees. Enter "Yes" even if only some of those covered by the plan are members of a codective bargaining unit writch raportations benefit levels on its own behalf. The benefit schedular need not be identical for all employees under the plan.

13b; All plans entering code C or 0 on line 4 must onter the 6-dight LM namber to identify each sponsoning labor organization, which is a party to the codective bargaining agreement. Other plans which are maintained pursuant to codective bargaining agreements should enter the appropriate LM number, if available. The "LM number" is the six-dight Labor-Management file number entered by the sponsoning labor organization in item 1 of the Form LM-2 or LM-3 (Labor Organization Annual Report) filed with the Department of Labor. Accordingly, the LM number(s) should be needly available from the sponsoning labor organizations). If all sponsoning labor organizations, if all sponsoning labor organizations that numbers cannot be entered in the spaces provided in item 13b on the form, enter the additional LM numbers on a supplemental sheet to accompany the Form 5500.

14. If either the funding arrangement code (from 11) and/or the honefile brangement code (from 11) as 2, 3, or 5, at least one Schedule A (from 5500) must be attacted to the Form 5500 flad for pension and westere plans to provide information concerning the contract year studing with or within the plan year. The insurance, company (or similar organization) which provides benefits as required to provide the plan administrator with the information needed to complete the return/report, pursuant to EFISA section 103 (a)(2). If you do not receive this information is a timely manner, contact the insurance company (or smitar organization). If information is missing on Schedule A (Form 5500) due to a refusal to provide this information, note this on the Schedule A If there are no Schedule(s) A attached, enter "0."

 15b. If a waved funding deficiency is being? amortized in the current part year, do act on complete (H; (2), and (3); but complete item 1, 2, 3, 7, and 9 of Scheduler B (Form 5500) nirolled actuary need not sign Schadule 8' or these circumstances.

150(3). File-Form 5330 with IRS to pay the ccisa tax on env funding deficiency Caution: There is a peneity for not filing Form

16. A "top-heavy plan" is a plan which wing any plan year is:

(1) any defined bonefit plan (i, as of the determination date, the present value of the cumulative accrued benefits under the plan for key employees exceeds 60% of the Ata under the pion for all employees; and

(2) any defined contribution plan if, as of the determination date, the aggregate of the accounts of key employees under the plan exceeds 60% of the aggregate of the accounts of all employees under the plan. Each plan of an employer included in a

required aggregation group is to be tract a top-heavy plan if such group is a top-heavy group. See definitions of requiredagregation group and top-homy group.

Key Employes -A boy conditions is envparacipant in an employer plan who at any time-during the plantycer, or any of the 4 proceding years, is:

(1) an officer of the employer having and a natural compensation greater than 50% of this unt in effect under Code ecction 415(DX1XAL

(2) one of the 10 employed traving assual compensation from the employer of moro--: then the limitation in effect under Codesection 415(c)(T)(A) and owning (or considered as owning within the mounting of Code section 318; the largest instructs in the c

I = (I)ks-5% owner of the enciover or 1 (Altra-1% managed the employer having crinual compensation from the employer of more then \$150,000.

in determining whother an individual is an officer of the amployer, no more than 50employees, on Hillers, the grammer of 3 employees or 10% of the employees are to be treated as officers. See Code continued to the treated as officers are to the treated as officers. See Code continued to the treated and T-12 of Regulations according 1.418. employee will mit institute any offices on employee of a governmental plan under Cotto

Section 414th.

Required Appropriate Court—A required aggregation group contests of: Altreacts plan of the employer to which a-

יים בו במושלים מו שום מו שמוש ביו באשם ביו · (2) coach other pion of the employer which e s pien to most the requirements for the nondisorialization in the control of perticipation requirements under Codo-

Top-Honry Group—I top-figury group is an - (47ths propert to from a profiledrang on aggregation gauge is send the december of the control of the control of the control of the control of the present value of the present value of the profiled to the control of th ≏ Page 10

all'employees. To-determine if a plan is? date. However, do not take into account: accrued benefits for an individual who hasn't performed services for the employer during, the 5-year named enging on the datumen

A curridged reso must first the encuet a quality of each employee taxen into one componential of each employee taxen into account for this year to \$222,220 adjusted amountly for this cost of living. The family members (epouse and limital descendents under ago 19 of 5% owners or one of the 10 most highly compensated employees are treated as a employer countried pass must comply will this requestrent in operation even if the plan has not yet been emended to comply with the Text Reform Act

10:e111. Check "Yea" if the plan distributed any comunity contracts. Check "Yes" even if the plan was terminated.

(Ect2), if "Yes" was checked for from tern covered train training very real (1) 1204 ast distributions from it will most the an abblegate horse was their requirements of Code-section 417. However, concent is not needed for the distribution of the contract itself. If the contracts contained the Code section 417 requirements check "Yes."

10th, in general, discribitions must be made in the form of argueithed joint and survivor ensurty for Lie or a qualified providement curvivor ensurty. Artementy distribution to a single finishedual (coe 100(1) below, in a qualified joint and curvivor annuty. Check

permandiat orde pecana concentrate permandiate orde pecana constituta and permandiate orde pecana concentrate permandiate order pecana concentrate permandiate order pecana concentrate permandiate order permandi ילוסוליום לסח בביע ינו שבולינום

- 10a, Generally, within the 90 days prior to the date of any bandit payment or the making of a loan to a participant, you must get the apparent to the payment of a benefit or the use of the coorded benefit for the mixing of the four. However, there are some discussiones where obtaining this conject concept to not content. The following

on both bothcom ton at tracelabling and (A) בחבשבים בחום לבשבט אינותם בהבשבות

bounded the training attraction and the confidence of the confiden - north origin to cultar tricopragarical under \$3.500 ·

GPTherbanett to paid in the form of a ... o the property of the transport of the conduct of t venters to environ them 50% of time to not granity than 10053 ct | the cancent of the current which leaves to the chang the joint of the periodicine the Che chouse See Code.

that was subject to the consent requirements with respect to the pericipant).

(5)-The participant had no service under the oten other August 22, 1984.

10d. A towart may not estraw ent option by plan noment or plan termination.

18. If distributions were not made in accordance with the joint and survivor annulus of Code sections 411(a)(11) and 417(e) answer "No." If distributions did comply Code sections 411(a)(11) and 417(e) or i distributions were made enswer "Yes.

20. The maximum annual benefit that may be provided under a distinct benefit plan may ceast the leasor of \$30,000 or 100% u compansation. However, if benefits begin before the social security retirement age, the \$90,000 limit must be reduced as described in IRS Notice 87-21, 1987-1 C.B. 458.

in addition, the delar limitations will be reduced for participants with lower than 10 entrs of participation in a defined benefit pien, Lo., a 10% reduction for each year under 10 years of participation.

For defined contribution piens, Code section 415 new provides that the dollar limit or annual additions to a qualified plan may not exceed the greater of \$30,000 or 25% of the defined benefit coller limit for such limitation year. The limitation for defined communications place under section 415/cXTVA) rai ent conte 1991 to 000,002 to enterna provides that it shall not be changed until the section 415(b)(1)(A) limb (5103,933 for 1991); for defined benefit plane exceeds \$120,000.

Armed additions to a defined contribution pion wal, for years beginning efter December 31, 1968, include 100% of all efter-tax amployee contributions. For participants percepting in plans of tax-exempt organizations; the pre-Tex Reform Act limits em in effect

The Tax Reform Act of 1989 provides that a podiciporia proviously accruse benefit won't be reduced marriy because of the reduction in dotter limits or increases in required periods of perticipation. The transitional rule applies to air individual was a participant prior to January 1, 1987; in a plan irrelations on May 5, 1983; if this participant's current econod benefit exceed the defer limit under the Tair Reform Act of 1908s thirt compilers will train true, their the ato dotter limit for the-perceleant is equal to the current recented benefit. The term "current decrued benefit" in defined asthe pertiagant's account branch as of the boldra demony 1, 1637; and connected as any connectioned's To compute the defined-benediafrector, the current accrued benefit would replace the deliar limit control to the demonstrater of the freeten. The current econtrol benefit to also redicated in the memorates of the defined benefit function.

21. Employees must begin to recor maximum distributions pursuant to Code species 401(c(f)) by Anni T of the calendar-year tolowing the calendar year in which the employee attains ago 70%. Once begun, minimum distributions must continue each cutander year.

If your plan was required to make the distributions and did not, check "No." If your plan made the required distributions or if nodistributions were made, check "Yes."

*22 In general, a pian must satisfy one of the coverage resist on each day of the year being pasted. However, if the pian satisfies one of the tests on at least one day in each quarter of the year being tested, the pitan was be deemed to pass the coverage tests for the entire year provided that the quarterly totaling dates reasonably represent the overage of the pian over the entire dan year. Comotion learn 22, for the testing date selected by the embloyer stypically the list day of the pian year. For an attendance testing option see income Tax Regulations section.

If Form 5500 is being filed somly because of Code section 60390, for item 22, complete only 22tr and 22m:

Mutterrptoyer plan (code C in form 4) and muticle-employer-collectively-bargained plan (code C in form 4) need to complete fine 22 only if a pisar; (1) benefits employees who are not codective bargaining und employees (other than employees required to consolit under the terms of a codective bargaining seprement) or (2) only covers codective bargaining und employees and 2% or more of them are professionals. Mutitale-employees plan former (Code S in form 4) are not required to complete tiem 22. However, the participating employees in mutital-employee-plan fother) portion banefit plans or required to complete the period banefit former complete or the profession banefit plans in the second of the complete of the profession banefit plans in the complete of the profession banefit plans in the form 3500C/R that they (ibs.

22a, in general, if the employer operated soperate fines of business within the meaning of Code section 414(f) for a year, the employer may apply the coverage end discrimantion requirements apparately to employee in each separate has of business. If 22a is "Yea," complets 22b through 22a for the separate has of business covered by the plane as if the employees of the separate fine of business were the sole employees of the employees. If this plan benefits employees in more than one separate the of business and for each additions time of business covered by the plan business and for each additions time of business covered by the plan business as covered by the plan business as attachment completed in the same format as attachment completed in the same format as attachment completed in the same format as item 22.

22c. Income Tax Regulations section 1.410b-7cs receives the "tisaggregation" of certain steps plans into two or store sectants plans. Each of the disaggregated parts of the plan must their satisfy the coverage requirements under Code section 410c; has if they were a separate plan. For purposes of item 22cr the following plans must be disaggregated in a plan that has a section 401(h providen (a qualified cash or defendantly) a plan that has a section 401(h providen (a qualified cash or defendantly) and the provident (CODA); and in providen Gut Is not a 401(h) providen (combiges and matching contributional and a provident that is not a "401(m) providen (ii) a plan that has an ESOP powers and a provident that back has an esoPeriod that All (h) and nonodicatively barganted emistoyeas (ase income Text Regulations sections 1.4100a)-610 for an exception).

If any of the spowe apply to your plant, competer term 22 for one of the desaggregated plans and for each additional part of the plan that must be disaggregated, submit are attachment competed in the same formet as item 22. Also see income Tex Regulations section 1.410(b)-/(c) for more details on other plans that may have to be

disaggregated to satisfy the coverage requirements of occs section 410(b). 22d. Unider section 1,410(b)-7(d) of the incume Tax Requisitions, employers can aggregate any qualified pension or profit sharing plans that are not mandationly disaggregated under the rules for item 22d above in order to satisfy the coverage tests. However, the aggregated plan must also satisfy the discrimination rules of section 401(a)(4) on an aggregated basis. Note that a social aggregation rule spots for the purposes of computing the sverage bonefit parameters. See item 220(1) below. If this emolyer aggregated plans for the purposed of the coverage and discrimination tests, check this item.

22a, Income Tax Regulations section 1.401(a)(4)-9(c) allows an employer to restricting a pian into component plans to satisfy the coverage and discrimination tests. Check "Yes," if the employer is satisfying the coverage and discrimination tests by restrictioning the pian, and do not complete the rest of item 22.

22(1). Check this box if this plan benefited no bignty compensation emotypes (within the meaning of Code section 4-14(a). This box should be checked for plans under which not receives an escenator or scores a benefit. See the instructions to item 22m for the definition of benefiting.

22(12). Check this box if this plan is a codectively bargianed plan that benefits only obtactively bargianed employees and no more than 25% of the employees who are obvered pursuant to such agreement are professional employees. See section 1,410(b)-9 of thanhours Tox Regulations.

22g. Chieck "Yea," If any located employee, within the maching of section 414(m, performed services for the employer or any entity aggregated with me employer under Code sections 414(p), (c); or (m).

2th. Enter the total number of employees of the employer, include at self-employed inthicities, common-taw employees and leased employees, within the meaning of Code section 414(n), of any of the entities, aggregated with the employer under Code-section 414(b), (c), or (m).

22L Enter the total number of excludable amployees in the following categories:

(1) Employees who have not attained the mannium age and survice requirements of the plan.

(2) Collectively bartained employees. Do not count any employees covered under a collective bengaring separated if more than 25% of the employees covered pursuant to such agreement and professional employees. See section 1.410 (b)-9 of the Income Tax.

(II) Nonvecident etiens (within the meaning of Income Tax Regulations section 1.410(b)-6(c)).

(4) Employees who fest to receive a benesit solely occasion into fest to estitify a minimum hour of sorrice or test day recurrentent under the plan, they do not have more than 500 hours of sorrice, and they are not employed on the test day of the plan year.

22ti. See the incructions for item 22m for the assention of benefiting.

221. The definition of higher compensated amployee is contained in Code section 414(b) and the income tax regulations thereunder.

22m. In general, an employee is benefiting if the employee receives an association of constructions or forfectures, or accrues a benefit under the pish for the clean year. Certain other employees are meated as benefit under the pish for the clean year. Certain other employees are meated as accusion of contributions and/or forfectures, or to accrue a benefit storic precurso the employee is addject to pich provision for maximum years of sometics, or fines designed to satisfy because the employee is provided as benefiting under a pich if the employee of adjects to intain electron contributions or effect employee on the employee of the employee is treated as benefiting under the pich even if they do not accusing messe contributions.

220(1). A stan satisfies the average benefit test if it satisfies both the mondiscriminatory conscinication test and the average benefit percentage test.

A pair satisfies the nandischannistory classification test if benediting employees are defined by respondible and objective business, entend ent our in the plan and such-describeration is most committee and out in the plan and such-describeration will be demaid nandischannistory if the ratio in item 220(2) whereas is equal to or optical ratio the safe hardor percentage. The sub-hardor percentage is 60%, reduced by 4% of a percentage point for each percentage point for each percentage point for each percentage and other consequences of the consighty compensated employee concentration percentage is the percentage of all the employees of it is employee of it is employee of its employer who are intending for many compensated for highly compensated.

in general, a plan emicles the everage benefit percentage text if the extuel benefit percentage for multiply compensated employed at neutrality compensated employed at a state of the extuel benefit percentage for highly compensated employed. All quicklish parts of the employed, hottering CODAs and plans of the employed, hottering CODAs and plans containing employed or mulching contribution (Cods section 48100 or (m) engagement in attenuating the extual benefit, percentages. Do not appropriate to the percentages that, other than plans that, may not be appropriate for the extension of getting that the percentage to Cods extension (Dig or (m), in addition, all nontributional employeds, including those writtens benefit ender any equalized plan of this employer. It is included to extension to the employer. It is included to extension to the employer. It is included to the normal property of the extension of the employer.

los comulator datado en ellar computation.

220(12). In general la computa dis redio, divida dissipazione mandre el nemental dable en proposa entre benefit under dise plan endicisarione en proposa en proposa en proposa per la redio proposa en proposa en

Page 11

4 10 1 10 10 mm a

(bottom of the fraction). Divide the numerator by the denominator and put the result in item 22o(2).

23a. Check "Yes" if it is your intention that this plan qualify under Code section 401(a), Otherwise check "No" and go to item 24a.

23b, if item 23a is "Yes," and you have received a determination latter from IRS, enter the date of the most recent determination letter received.

23c. Check "Yes" if you have applied for a determination letter from #SS but have not received a raphy from #SS. Otherwise check "No."

24b. An independent expressor must be used to accertain the value of securities, acquired by a plan after December 31, 1986, if the securities aren't readily tradeable on an established securities market.

28s. Check "Yes" if any person (including, when applicable, a conporation or partnership); received, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more during the plan year for providing services to the plan. For exceptions, see the instructions for Part I of Schedule C (Form 5500), if you checked "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule C (Form 5500, and attach it to Form 5500, include payments from the plan sponsor which are reimburscrite by the plan.

Check "No" if all plan essets are held in a menter trust end the master trust report filed with OOL includes a Schecker C that reports all payments to service providers for the measure trust.

28b, include all trustees in office during the plan year. List these trustees on Part II of Schedule C (Form 5500) and estech it to the Form 5500.

28c. Check "Yes" if there has been a termination in the appointment of any person for which a box must be checked in item 28d. In case the service provider is not an individual (i.e., when this service provider is a legal entity such as a corporation, pertnership, etc.), check "Yes" when the service provider (not the individual) has been terminated. If item 28c is checked "Yes," complete Part II of Schedule C (Form 5500) and statch the Schedule C to the Form 5500. Otherwise, check "No" and skip to item 28c.

28d. Check all appropriate bases and complete Part III of Schadula C (Form 5500). At least one-box must be checked if Itom 28c is enswered "Yea."

28e. If item 20e is checked "Yes," check 28e "Yes" If, during the two most recent plan years preceding the termination and any subsequent inform period praceding each termination, recipitation, or diemiscal, there were any disopreaments (whicher or not the disagreements ware a firster in the sermination) on any matter of professional judgment which, if not received to the serioration of the farmer exposition, would have caused for did causel the former exposition to take some eatien, such as including the subject matter of the disagreement within a written report. For example, check "Yes" If the accountant was terminated as a result of a disagreement worth the vehiculan of plan causes and the accountant would have required that the matter to disagreements. Obligatements not knowled a matter of professional judgment, such as the payment or nonpayment of fees, or the

amount of the fee charged should not be included.

28f. If Item 28d(1) or 28d(2) has been checked, indicating that an independent qualified public accountant or enrolled actuary has been terminated, the plan administrator must provide the terminated accountant or enrolled accusing with a copy of the explanation for the termination provided in Part III of Schedule C (Form 5500), along with a competed copy of the notice which follows.

Notice To Terminated Accountant or Enrolled Actuary

In accordance each this requirement, I, as blan automaterizate, varify that the euchimoton that is either reportanced between attached to this mouse is the eucliatedon concerning your termination as recorded on the Schedula C (Form 5500) attached to the 1991 Annaza RecurryReport Form 5500 for the tenter name of than).

nane-dept
EIN — (exter Emotoyer
identification (bumber) and in item 5c by the
three-dept PN (enter plan number).

Signed

Any comments concerning this explanation should include the name, EIN, and PN of the plan and be submitted directly to:

Office of Enforcement Persoon and Wedare Benefits Administration U. S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, OC 20210

An explanation of the reasons for thetermination of an accountant or enrolled actuary (terminated party) must be provided as part of the annual report (Part III of Schodule C). The plan administrator of the employee benefit plan is also required to provide the terminated party with a copy ofthis explanation and a notification that theterminated party has the opportunity to comment directly to the Department of Labor concerning any aspect of this explanation.

20g, A Scheduk, C (Form 5500) must be attached if Item 20a, 20b, and/or 20a are checked "Yea." More than one Schodulo C may be required if ediblional space is required to complete any part of the Schodulo C. If his Schodulo(s) if his Schodulo(s) if his Schodulo(s) if his Schodulo(s) if his statistical, enter "C."

23. Employes benefit plans fling the Annual Return/Report Form 5500 are generally requested to engage an independent qualified public economical parametr to ERISA section 103(ESIA). An independent qualified public economical soprem must be attached to Form 5500 unless () the plan is an employee, voltan benefit plan when is unfunded, they insured, or a companishon of unfunded and insured, as described in 29 CFR 2520. 104-44(D)(1); (i) the plan is an employee person bunefit plan whose so asset(s) consists of insurance contracts which provide that, upon recent of the premium payment, the insurance comer fully guarantees the amount of benefit payments ethiousable to plan participants for that plan year as a specified in 29 CFR 2520.104-44(D)(2); or (ii) the plan has elected to defer attaching the accountant's opinion for the first of two plan.

years, one of which is a short plan year of 7 months or less as allowed by 29 CFR 2520.104-50, (Also see the instructions for item 29a below.)

Warfare benefit plans sponsored by one employer (or by a controlled group of employers) which use a Code section 501(c)(9) trust are generally not exempt from the requirement of engaging an independent mashed nuble accountant.

quashed public accountant.

29a, Plans meeting (i) or (ii) spove should check "Yes" for nem 29a and stop to item 21. Plans meeting (ii) must attree the required explanation and statements in less of the operion and should check "No" to frem 29a and "Other" to frem 29b, and specify, in the space provided, that "The operion is to be attached to the rest Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520,104-50." All other plans should check "No." "N/A" is NOT an acceptable response to this farm. If the required accountant's opinion is not attached to the Form 5500, the filing is subject to rejection as incomplete and penalties may be imposed tisse pade 11.

29b and c. 29CFR 2520.103-1(b) requires that any separatio financial statements prepared in noter for the independent quelified public accountant to form the opinion and notes to financial statements for terms 34 and 35 if applicable) must be attached to the annual return/report Form 5500. Any separate statements must include the information reduned to be disclosed in items 34 and 35 of the Form 5500; however, they may be aggregated into categories in a manner other than that used on Form 5500. The separate statements stood be either hypewritten or printed and consist of reproductions of items 34 and 35 or statisments incorporating by reference items 34 and 35; See 29 CFR 2520.103-1(b).

23b(1): Generally, an unqualified comion is issued when the auditor concludes that the plan's financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial status of the plan as of the end of the penod audited, and the changes in its financial status for the penod under audit are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Check this box if the plan received an unqualified opinion.

200(2). Department of Labor Requisions 29 CFR 2520.103-8 and 2520.103-12(d) generally state that the examination and report of an independent quarted public accountant need not extend to:

(1) information prepared and certified to by a bank or similar institution or by an insurance carrier-which is regulated and supervised and succept to periodic examination concerning a 103-12 lie which is reported directly to the Department of Lebor. Check this box if the plan reconvoid an accountant's opinion as discussed in 29b(1) above except for the information not audited pursuant to the above regulationa.

25b(3). Generally a qualified opinion is issued by an independent qualified public accountant when the plan's financial statements present fairly, in all material statements present fairly, in all material respocts, the financial postbon of the plan as of the end of the audit period and the results of its operations for the audit period are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles except for the effects of one or more materially which are described in

2004(\$) Cheretaly an adverse opinion is consumed by an independent quantided public in countrain when the plant's financial assembled to not present fairly, in all takined adverse, and the plant's financial position of the suction person and mountains of the suction person and mountains of the opinion and the suction of the suction person of the suction person of the suction of

Display, deversity, an independent quantifier

20 public accountant is option, will be described
by one of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
Chest risks but if it has accountant, common
of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
Chest risks but if it has accountant, common
of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores is the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores is the categores in (2010) (through (4).
The accountant of the categores is the categores in (2010) (through (4)

us gotts to the statements contain any of a no decaratement becaute a 20c. The amount of a decaratement by control the amount of a decaratement by control the amount of a decaratement of particular terrorizations are exceed to extreme the particular terrorizations are exceed to extreme the particular terrorization of the amounts, if any, officialized in the notice product to accord to gottner and the total expended.

29 CFR 2520, 103-0

It you contime through consists with the accounting it receives the trace of the accounting strong any appropriate format strong a strong and accounting a restrict occas of common any of the distributions noted in them.

Disclaims any of the distribution noted in them.

Disclaims and Disclaims are the strong and any of in the strong and the strong and any of in the strong and the strong and any of in the strong any of in the strong and any of interest and any of interest any of in the strong and any of interest any of in the strong and any of interest any of interest any of interest and any of interest and any of interest and any of interest any o

subject to rejection as incomplete and 3

to combined with the other transactions of the part, if any, to determine wheth transaction of the series of transaction and transactions of the command and administrations of the fundamental arrangements.

For purposes of this form, party-in-morest in-desired to include a coopuséeu personnee coopuséeu personnee coopuséeu personnee coopuséeu personnee coopuséeu party-in-interior meetrs, as to an employee benefit party-

One. Chick, "feet and attent one or post of the following two achievasts to the Form 5500 if the just-had any estent hold for investment purposes strat include.

I Any timestment state head by the plan year on the total day of the plan year.

Any investment state purposed during the plan year and total before the ord of the plan year except.

(I) Deet ookigations of the U.S. or any U.S. approy.

(I) Plank certificates of dispost with a maturity of one year or total before the ord of the plan year except.

(II) Plank certificates of dispost with a maturity of one year or least.

(III) Plank certificates of dispost with a maturity of one year or least.

(III) Plank certificates of dispost with a maturity of one year or least.

(III) Plank certificates of dispost with a maturity of one year or least.

(III) Practicated and a maturity of 91 months, or least if it is caused in the rightest rating category by at least two nestorates states the statest rating services und it issued by a company required one reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission under section 13 of the Securities and a brain common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in an interactive common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in an interactive common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in an interactive common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in an interactive common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in an interactive common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in an interactive common or collective russ.

(IV) Practicated one in a russ of russ of resolutions in a russ of the Securities Exchange Act of 1904, or (5), quested on IVASDAD.

(IV) Practicated one of the securities are uncoded one any of the following:

1) The schedule of leasts in collections and uncoded one any of the following:

1) The schedule of party-in-morest transcrations included by farm 30c and 30c.

2) The schedule of party-in-morest transcrations and any of the following the russ of the security of the russ of the russ of the

The first acheque request to be estached to the Form SSOI is a schedule of all sears test for investment purposes at the estat of the plant year, aggregated and identified by store, meaning cate, estimated, controlled by store, meaning cate, estimated, controlled by store, and, in the cases, of a lount, the phymiest schedule, the schedule must use the known to a similar format and the same stop paper as the form SSOI.

Note: In column but place an asterior (7 on the line of each identified person known to be purply-divined to the plant, in column but have a sensitive of corporate securities, include any restriction on transferability of corporate securities, include any restriction on transferability of corporate securities, include lending of securities permitted under Prohibited Transactions Exemption 81-6.)

. Page 13

					-									7	•	•				,	 	٠		٠.					•	•	
m	. 6-	-	منعد	~ ~	~~	•	 -	-	_	خام	 . 4	_	-	-	- 1	^-	0	-	-		 -	-	. 4	احلم	100	-	_	_		ALDOGOUS.	

(44)	(b) Idensity of issue, corrower, lessor, or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity data, rate of interest, continent, per or maturity views	(d) Cost	(a) Current
	1.		1	l .
. ≊				

The second schedule required to be attached to the Form 5500 is a schedule of investment assets which were both acquired and disposed of within the pran year (see 29 CFR 2520.103-11). The schedule should use the following or a similar format and the same size paper as the Form 5500. The following schedule must be clearly labeled "Item 30s - Schedule of Assets Hold for Investment Porposes."

(s.) Identity of issue, borrower, inspor, or service party	(b) Description of enversionary including metantly other rate of linearest, continuous, pair or materially value	tot Costs of accusations	(d) Proceeds of disposports

Note: Participant loans under an individual account plan with investment experience segregated for each account, that are made in accordance with 29 CFR 2550,408b-1 and that are secured sowly by a portion of the participant's vested accrued benefit, may be aggregated for reporting purposes in item 30a. Under identity of borrower enter "Participant loans," under rate of interest enter the lowest rate and the righest rate charged during the plan year (a.g., 8%-10%), under the cost and proceeds columns enter "-0-", and under current value enter the total amount of these loans.

of these loans.

30b. Check "Yes" and attach the following schedule to the Form 5500 if the plan had any loans or fixed income obligations in default or determined to be uncollectible as of the end of the plan year, include obligations where the recurred payments nave not been made by the due, date. With respect to notes and loans, the due date, payment amount and conditions for default are usually contrained in the note or loan documents. Defaults can occur at any time for those obligations which require periodic repayment. Generally loans and fixed income obligations are considered uncoffectible when payment has not been made and there is little probability that payment will be made. A loan by the plan is in default when the porrower is unable to pay the obligation upon maturity. A fixed income obligation has a fixed maturity date at a specified interest rate. List any forcing by the plan is in default when the periodic plan by the plan is in order to the periodic plan in the periodic plan in the payment will not be made. The schedule should use the following or sonter format and the same size paper as the Form 5500. The following schedule made to cleanly labeled "fixer 30b - Schedule of Loans or Fixed Income Obligations."

Note the relative of Loans are titled for the plan of each infantified periodic recomments that the payment was that

Note: In column (a), place an estartal (*) on the line of each identified person known to be a party-in-interest to the plan, include all loans that were renegotiated during the plan year. Also, expiran what steps have been taken or will be taken to codect overdue amounts for each loan listed.

	4-1	(b) Identity and	(c) Original	Ashount rec	ad Aest swed gribbid	(f) Unped	. Igi Detrited description of loans including dates of missing and maturity, interest rate, the type and	- Amount o	Nertue (= 1
	(m)	acciness of congor	amount of loss	(d) Principal	(s) interost	end of year	visite of coststems, any remagatization of the loan and the towns of the remegation and other missess some	to Principal	(A) Interest
. '		.				1		1	
	<u>~≅</u>		*****						

30c. Check. "Yes," and strach to Form 5500 the following schedule if the plan had any leases in default or classified as uncollectible. The schedule should use the following or a similar format and the same size paper as Form 5500. The following schedule must be clearly labeled "Item 30c - Schedule of Leases in Default or Classified as Uncollectible."

A lease is an agreement conveying the right to use property, plant or equipment for a stated period. A lease is in default when the required payment(s) has not been made. An uncollectible lease is one where the required payments have not been made and for which there is little probability that payment will be made. Also, explain what stops have been taken or will be taken to collect overdue amounts for each lease steed.

(4)	(b) Identity of lessor/fosses	(c) Heliconnova to	#0) Terms and description thyce or property, location and deal at was purchased, terms regarding rests, times, inturnos; reparts, expenses, personal options, data property was lessed)	(f) Current vexus as time of vexus	(g) Gross rental recercies during the plan year	(h) Exponses paid Curing the non year	(3 Net- recepts	(1) Amount in arrears
						=====	******	<u> </u>

30d. Check "Yes" and attach to the Form 5500 the following schedule if the plan had any reportable transactions (see 29 CFR 2520.103-6). The achecule should use the following or a similar format and the same size paper as the Form 5500.

A reportable transaction includes:

- 1. A single transaction within the plan year in excess of 5% of the current value of the plan assets;
- Any series of transactions with, or in conjunction with, the same person, involving property other than securities, which amount in the aggregate within the plan year (regardless of the category of asset and the gain or loss on any transaction) to more than 5% of the current value of plan assets;
- 3. Any transaction within the pizn year involving securities of the same issue if writin the plan year any series of transactions with respect to such securities amount in the aggregate to more than 5% of the current value of the plan assets; and
- 4. Any transaction within the plan year with respect to securities with, or in conjunction with, a person if any pnor or subsequent single transaction within the plan year with such person, with respect to securities, exceeds 5% of the current value of plan assets.

The 5% figure is determined by comparing the current value of the transaction at the transaction date with the current value of the plan assets at the beginning of the plan year.

If the assets of two or more plans are maintained in one trust, the plan's allocable portion of the transactions of the trust shall be combined, with the other transactions of the plan; if any, to determine which transactions (or sortes of transactions) are reportable (5%) transactions. This closes not apply, to investment arrangements whose current velous is reported in items 3-cq.11) shrough 3-dq.15), instead, for investments in common/collective trusts, pooled separate accounts, 103-12. I.E.s and registered investment companies, determine the 5% figure by companing the transaction date value of the acquisition and/or disposition of units of participation or shares in the entity with the current value of the plan year. Do not complete term 3-od if all plan funds are held in a master trust. Plans with assists in a master trust which have other transactions should attermine the 5% figure by subtracting the current value of plan assets held in the master trust from the current value of all plan assets are trust by the plan year. Do not include individual transactions of investment arrangements reported in items 3-dq.11) through 3-dq.15).

In the case of a purchase or sale of a security on the market, do not identify the person from whom purchased or to whom solid.

The following schedule must be clearly labeled "Item 30d - Schedule of Reportable Transactions."

(n) Idenoty of party involved	(b) Description of easet (include interest rate and metunty in case of a loan)	(c) Purchase price	(c) Setting price	(c) Lanse rents	(f) Excesses encurred with transaction	(c) Cost of agget	(h) Current value of asset on transaction case	(f) Net gain or fores
**************************************	<u></u>							

30e and f. Check "Yes" and attach the following schedule to the Form 5500 if the plan had any nonexempt transactions with a party-in-interest.

For purposes of this form, parry-in-interest is deemed to include a disqualified person (see Code section 4975(e)(2)). The term "party-in-interest" is defined on page 13. Nonexempt transactions with a party-in-interest include any direct or indirect:

- 1. Sale or exchange, or lease, of any property between the plan and a party-in-interest.
- 2. Lending of money or other extension of credit between the plan and party-in-interest.
- 3. Furnishing of goods, services, or facilities between the plan and a party-in-interest,
- 4. Transfer to, or use by or for the benefit of, a party-in-interest, of any income or assets of the plan.
- 5: Acquisition, on behalf of the pten, of any employer security or employer real property in violation of ERISA section 407(a).
- 6. Doming with the assets of the plan for a fiduciary's own interest or own account.
- 7. Acting in a fiduciary's individual or any other capacity in any transaction involving the plan on behalf of a party (or represent a party) whose interests are adverse to the interests of the plan or the interests of its participants or baneficiaries.
- 8. Receipt of any consideration for his or her own personal account by a party-in-interest who is a fiduciary for any party dealing with the plan in connection with a transaction involving the income or assets of the plan.
- On not check "Yes" for item 30e or 30f, or tist transactions that are statutority exempt under Pert 4 of Title I of ERISA, or exiministratively-exempt under ERISA section 408(a), or exampt under Code sections 4975(d), or include transactions of a 103-12 IE with parties other than the plan. You may indicate that an application for an administrative exemption is pending.
- If you are undure as to whether a transaction is exempt or not, you should consult with either the plant's independent qualified public accountant or legal counteel or both.
- Set out each transaction with the information set forth below in the following or similar format using the same size paper as the Form 5500. The following schedules must be clearly labeled as appropriate "them 30e Schedule of Honoxempt Transactions."
- If a nonexempt prohibited transaction occurred with respect to a disqualified parson, file Form 5330 with IRS to pay the excise tax on the transaction.

(a) identity of party involved	(b) Fluisboranio to pien, employer or other party-in- interest	(c) Description of transactions including maturity data, rate of interest, collateral, per or maturity value	(d) Purchess price	(a) Setting price	m i anno	(g) Expenses incurred in connection with 'transaction	(hi) Coat of	(3) Current visus of assist	(I) Net gain or loss on each transaction
***************************************	*****	****	\$	<u> </u>	$\approx \approx$	********	======================================	~~~~~	****

(Continued from page 13)

(G) a corporation, pertnership, or trust or settle of which (or in which) 50% or more of (i) the combined voting power of all classes of stocks emitted to vote or the total value of stocks emitted to vote or the total value of corporation. (ii) the capital interest or profile interest of such permutably, or (iii) the beneficial interest of such trust, or estate is owned directly or indirectly, or hold by, persons described in (A), (B), (C), (D) or (G):

(H) an employes, officer, director (or en individual having powers or responsibilities similar to those of officers or directors, or a 10% or more shareholder, directly or indirectly, of a person described in (B), (C), (D), (E), or (G), or of the employee benefit

(i) a 10% or more (directly or indirectly in capital or profile) partner or joint venturer of a person described in (B), (C), (D), (E), or (G).

and described to the following of the control of the country of the country is any security induced by an employer security is any security induced by an employer (inducing afficient) of employers covered by the plan. These may include common stables, preferred stocked, bands, zero empen bends, debertures, convertible debertures, convertible debertures, convertible debertures, a publicly traded escurity is a escurity which is bought and confirmation in a recognized market (e.g., NYSE, AMEX, over the counter, cited for which there is a pool of witing buyers and callers. Securities which there does not exist a pool of witing buyers and enter that

Qualifying Employer Security.—An employer security which is a stock or a "marketable obligation" is considered a qualifying

employer socurity. For purposes of this definition, the term "marketable obligation" means a hond, debenture, note, certificate, or other evidence of indebtodness (obligation) if: (i) such obligation is acquired—

(A) on the market, either (1) or the price of the obligation proveding on a national securities exchange which is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commercion, or (2) if the obligation is not traded on such a national securities exchange, at a price not less favorable to the plan than the offering price for the obligation as established by nament bid and extend prices quoted by persons independent of the issuer.

(B) from an undurwriter, at a price;
(f) not in research of the public offering price for the obligation as set forth in a prospectus or offering circular flad with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (2) at which a substantial portion of the same issue is

Page 15

1

acquired by persons independent of the issuer; or

(C) directly from the issuer, at a price not less therostate to the plan than the orice paid currently for a substantial portion of the same issue by persons independent of the issuer;
(a) immediately following the acquisition of such objection—

(A) not more than 25% of the approprie amount of obligations issued in such issue and outstanding at the time of acquisition is need by the pean, and

(E) at least 50% of the aggregate amount referred to in supparagraph (A) is need by persons independent of the causar; and (a) immediately following the occusation of the obligation, not more than 25% of the assets of the plan is invested in obligations of the employer or an inflictor of the employer.

For purposes of the qualifying employer security definition, the term "stock" must meet the following concidens:

- No more than 25% of the aggregate amount of stock of the same class issued and outstanding at the time of acquisition is held by the plan, and
- 2. At least 50% of the aggregate amount of stock described in the preceding paragraph is held by persons independent of the issuer.

For exceptions to the above, see ERISA section 407(f).

30h. Generally, as it relates to this cuestion, an appraisal by an unrelated third perty is an evaluation of the velue of a security prepared by an individual or firm who knows how to judge the velue of securities and does not have an ongrang restionating with the plan or plan fiduciaries except for preparing the appraisal. Non-publicly traded securities are generally had by two pools and not traded on a stock exchange.

32a(1). Generally, every plan official of an employee benefit plan who "hundred" funds or other property of such plan must be bonded. Generally a person shall be deamed to be handling funds or other processy of a plan, so as to require benefits, whenever history her dides or estivition with respect to given funds are such that there is a rick that such funds are such that there is a rick that such funds could be lost in the event of faculty or distancesty on the part of such person, sound such editors of the section 412 of ERISA and Regulations 20. CFR 2500 provide the bonding requirements including the defination of "funding" (20 CFR 2500.412-10), the permachas dama of bonds 20 CFR 2500.412-10), the content of the bond (20 CFR 2500.412-10), the content of the examptions could as the such part of the companion (ERISA section 412), and the examption allowing plan deficial to pund and points of the secretary of the Treasury as acceptable revision of Fedural bonds (20 CFR 2500.412-23).

Check "Yes" only if the plan itent (as opposed to the plan aponeur or commissionly is a named insured under a fidelity bond covering plan officials and if the plan is protected as described in 29 CFR 2560,412-16.

Plans are possibilitied under certain conditions to purchase fiduciary liability insurance. These policies do not protect the

plen from dishanest acts and are not bands which should be reported in (question 32,

32s(2), indicate the aggret, the amount of coverage systems for all clauses.

32b(1). Check "Yes" if the (-lien has sufficied or discovered any loss as the result of a dishonest or translation activity.

Tabl(4), it them Jab(1) has been provered "Yes," enter the full amount of the loss, if the full amount of the loss, if the full amount of the loss has not yet been determined, provide and disclose that the figure is an estimate, such as "Approximately \$1,000."

Note: WillAul Rithme to report is a criminal offence. See ERISA section 501.

33a, If you are uncortain as to whether the plan is covered uncer the PBGC termination incurrance program, check the box "Not essemined" and contact the PBGC and request a coverage determination. Welfaire and frings bareat plans do not complete this

34 and 33. You can use either the cash, modeled accrual, or econual basis for recognition of transactions in items 34 and 35, as long as you use one method

Round off of amounts in items 34 and 35 to the nearest dotar. Any other amounts are subject to rejection, Check of subcotoss and totals carefully.

Castlent Do not mark through the printed line descriptions and insert your own description as this may cause additional correspondence one to a new computational review of the Form 5500.

"Current volus" means fair mentes volus, where excellible, Otherwees, it means the fear-value as determined in good feet further the forms of the plan by a trustee or a named flaticity; consuming an orderly spidebon at the time of the determination.

If the essets of two or more plane are maintained in one trust, such as when encomplayer has two plane which are funded through a single trust (except Investment entering a fact), company family (except Investment introduct) 44(15), company family (except Investment), by creating the plan's allocable part of each

- If casets of one plan are maintained in two or more trust funds, report the combined financial information in Items 34 and 35.
- Feby Incured, enfunded, and enhanded intered waters place, and fully incured ponden of our creating the conditions of 29 CFR 2020,100-44, need not complete Rans 34 and 33. To debarrant if your waters bench plan is this hardy strend, enhanded, or enfunded/incurred, cop page 2.

To determine if your persons plan is fully intered, each peach 6.

Enceptions Flore which ore both wallers and hinge barroll plane must complete home 35g and 35h.

34. Column (1) thould be used to enter the current value of plan assets and flabilities as, of the logistiming of the plan year. Column (b) should be used to enter the current value of plan assets and flabilities as of the end of the term year.

Amounts reported in octumn (a) must be the same as reported for corresponding sneams in column (b) of the return/report for the preceding plan year.

34s. Total woninterest-bearing cash includes, among other things, cash on hand or cash in a noninterest-bearing checking account.

34b(1). Nonceah basis filers should include contributions due the pten by the employer but not yet paid. Do not include other amounts due from the employer such as the reunbursement of an expense or the moreowner of a later.

34b(2). Noncesh basis flore should include contributions withheld by the employer from perticipants and emounts due directly from participants which have not yet been received by the plan. Do not include the repayment of certicipant loses.

34b(3). Noncash basis filers should include income from investment income earned but a not yet received by the plan.

34b(4). Noncesh bess flors should include amounts due to the plan writch are not includable in idems 34b(1)-(3) above. These may include amounts due from the employer or enother plan for expense resmbursement or from a periodical for the repayment of an overpayment of benefits.

34c(1), include all ensets which earn interest in a financial inclusion account including interest bearing checking occounts, possibook savings accounts, et al., or in a money merket fund.

340(3), Include accumiles issued or, gustanteed by the U.S. Government or its designated agencies such as U.S. Savings Bornda, Treatury bands, Treatury bits, FNMA, and GNMA.

34c(4), Include investment securities issued by a corporate critily of a stated interest rate repayable on a periodize fature date such as most bonds, debentures, conventible debentures, commercial paper and zero-couper bonds. On not include dabt escurities of Governmental units or manacipations reported under 34cd or 34cd 171.

"Preferred" instead on a securities that are publicly traced on a recognition securities and the exception have a rating of "A" or above, if the securities are not "preferred" they are fisted as "Other".

346(3)(A), include stock locused by, compension-whileh is accompanied by preferential rights even as the right to charge in distributions of comings at a higher rate or ten general priority over the common stock of the arms analy, include the value of warrants convertible into preferred stock.

dec(c),(c), include any attack which represents regular ownership of the companied by preferrable rights plus the value of warrants convertible into commen stacks.

34c(C), include the value of the pion's participation in a participation of a participation of participation of the participation of the participation of participation of participation of participation of participation of the participation of the participation of a participation of a participation of participat

34c(7)(A), include the current value of real property-extend by the plan which produces income from rentals, etc. This property is not to be included in item 34e, buildings and other property used in plan operations.

Page 16

-

34c(7)(B), include the current value of real property owned by the plan which is not producing income or used in plan operations.

34c(5)(A), include the current value of all loans made by the plan to provide mortgage financing to purchasers (other than plan pertupants) of residential dwelling units, either by making or pertupating in loans directly or by purchasing mortgage loans originated by a third party. (For pertupant loans, see 34c(5)(A) and (B), below.)

34c(8)(8), include the current value of all loans made by the plan to provide morpage financing to purchasers (other than perticipents) of commencial real estate, either by making or participating in the loans directly or by purchasing mortgage loans ongineted by a timed party. (For purchasent loans, see 34c(9)(4) and (5), below).

34c(9)(A), include the current value of all loans to participants which are made by the plan to provide mortgage financing to participants who were purchasers of real property, irrespective of whether the mortgage was for residential, commercial or farm property.

34c(9)(B), include the balance of any loans made to participants which were not reported in item 34c(9)(A).

34c(10), include all loans made by the plan which are not to be reported elsowhere in item 34 such as loans for construction, securities loans, and other misceflameous

34c(11) through 34c(15), in items 34c(11) through 34c(15), enter the current value of the plan's immers at the beginning and end of the plan year. If some plan funds are held in these investment arrangements, and other plan funds are held in other funding media, complete all applicable sub-items of Item 34 with regard to-assets held in other funding media.

A plan investing in common/collective trusts or pooled peparate accounts should attach to the return/report either the statement of appers and llabifities of the common/collective trust or pooled separate account or the certification discussed on page 3 of these instructions.

The value of the plan's interest in a master trust is the sum of the net values of the plan's interest in master trust investment accounts. The net values of such interests are obtained by multiplying the plan's percentage interest in each intester trust investment account by the net accept of the investment account (total accepts minus total liabilities) at the beginning and end of the plan year.

34c(16). You can use the some method for determining the value of the insurance contracts reported in 34c(16) that you used for line 6e of Schedulo A (Form 5500) as long as the contract values are stated as of the beginning and end of the plan year.

34o(17). Other stressments include options, index futures, repurchase agreements, and state and municipal securities among other things.

36d. See 30g on page 16 for the definition of employer security.

34s. Include the current (not book) value of the buildings and other property used in the operation of the plan. Buildings or other property held as plan investments should be reported in item 34c(7)(A) or (B), or 34d(2).

Do not include the value of future pension payments in items 34g, 34h, 34l, 34j or 34k.

. 34g. Noncesh beats plens should include the total amount of benefit claims which have been processed and approved for payment by the plan.

34h, Noncesh bass plans should include the total amount of obdigations owed by the plan which were incurred in the normal operations of the plan and have been approved for payment by the plan but have not been paid.

34l, Acquisition Indebtsidness.—
"Acquisition indebtsidness," for dabt-financed property other than real property, means the outstanding amount of the principal dabt incurred:

(1) by the organization in acquaring or interoving the property;

(2) before the exquisition or improvement of the property if the debt was incurred only to acquire or improve the property; or

(3) after the acquisition or exprovement of the property if the debt was incurred only to acquire or improve the property and was reasonably foresurable at the time of such acquisition or improvement.

For further explanation, see Code section 514/ct

34). Normally basis plans should include amounts awad for any sobilities which would not be clearfied as bonefit drams payable, operating payables, or acquisition independents.

34L Column (b) must equal the sum of column (a) plus items 35i and 35j.

35a(1). Include the total cost contributions received and/or (for accrual basis plans) due to be received.

35a(2). Use the current value, at date contributed, of escurities or other noncash property.

35b(1)(A), Include the interest earned on interest-bearing cash. This is derived from investments which are includable in 34c(1), including earnings from sweep accounts, STIF accounts, etc.

accounts, etc. 35b(1)(B), include the interest earned on certificates of depose. This is the interest samed on the investments which are reported on line 34c(2).

35b(1)(C), include the interest earned on U.S. Government eccurities. This is the interest earned on the investments which are reported on line 34c(3).

35b(1)(D). Generally, this is the interest earned on securities which are reported on lines 34c(4)(A) and (E) and 34c(1).

35b(1)(E). Include the interest earned on the investments which are reported on lines 34c(6)(A) and (B) and 34c(9)(A).

35b(1)(F). Include the interest corned on the investments which are reported on lines 34c(9)(B) and 34c(10).

35b(1)(G), Include any interest not reported in 35b(1)(A)-(F).

35b(2) (A) and (B). Generally, these dividends are from the investments which are reported in items 34c(5)(A) and (B) and 34c(1).

For accrual basis plans, include any dividence declared for stock held on the date of record, but not yet received as of the end of the plan year.

35b(3). Generally, rents represent the income earned on the real property which is

reported in items 34c(7)(A) and 34c(2). Rents, snould be entered as a "Net" figure. Net rents are determined by talong the total rent received and subtracting all expenses directly associated with the property. If the real expensery and for the operation of the plan, that portion of the expenses attributable to the income producing portion of the property should be netted against the total rents received.

350(4). Column (to), total of not gain (loss) on sale of assets, should reflect the sum of the net realized gain (or loss) on each asset held at the beganning of the plan year which was sold or exchanged during the plan year and each asset which was brith acquired and disposed of within the plan year.

Note: As current value moording is inquired for the Form 5500, assets are revalued to current value at the end of the plan year. For purposes of this form, the increase or decrease in the value of assets since the beginning of the plan year of first on the first any of the plan year) or their acquirition date (if purchased during the plan year) is reported in the realized gen for loss) on each asset which was disposed of during the plan year is reported in 350(3), and (2) the not investment gen (or loss) from cartain investment gen (or loss) from cartain investment gen (or loss) from cartain investment arengements is reported in items 350(6) through 350(10).

The sum of the realized gain (or loss) of all assets sold or exchanged during the plan year is to be calculated by—

(1) entering the sum of the amount received for these former assets in 35b(4), column (a), line (A).

(2) entoring in 35b(4), column (a), line (B), the sum of the current value of these former assets as of the beginning of the plan year, for those assets on hand at the beginning of the plan year, or the purchase price for those assets acquired during the plan year, and ...

(3) subtracting (B) from (A) and entening this result on line c in column (b).

A negative figure should be placed in

35b(5). Subtract the current value of assets at the beginning of the year plus the cost of any assets acquired during the plan year from the current value of assets at this end of the year to obtain this figure. A negative figure should be placed in parentheses. Do not include the value of assets reportable in items 35b(4) and 35b(6) through 35b(10).

35b(6) through (10). Report all earnings, expenses, gens or losses, and unrealized appreciation or depreciation which were included in computing the net investment gran (or loss) from these investment arrangements here. If some plan funds are held in any of those investment arrangements and other plan funds are held in cary of those investment arrangements and other plan funds are held in other funding modia, complete all applicable sub-items of item 35 to report plan earnings, and

The net investment gain (or loss) allocated to the plan for the plan year from the plan's investment in these investment arrangements is equal to:

(A) the sum of the current value of the plan's interest in each invastment arrangement at the end of the plan year,

Page 17

en la companya de la companya di antida di

(E) minus the current value of the plan's interest in each investment arrangement at the beginning of the plan year,

(C) plue any amounts transferred out of each investment arrangement by the plan during the plan year, and

(D) minus any amounts transferred into each investment arrangement by the plan during the plan year.

Enter the not gain as a positive number or the net loss in parentheses.

35c. Include any other plan income earned that is not included in 35a or 35b. Do not include transfers from other plans which should be reported in item 35t.

35d. Add all amounts in column (b) and enter the total incomo.

35e. If distributions include accumites or other property, use the current value at date destributed for this item. See page 16 for the delination of current value, if this return/report is being filted only for a thinge benefit plan and a welfare benefit plan and a welfare benefit plan which is exempt from computation faces 35g and 35ft (reasonable estimates will be acceptable for these finances).

35e(1), Include the current value of all cash, succession or other property at the date of distribution.

356(2). Include payments to Insurance companies and similar organizations such as Blue Crons. Blue Shidad, and health membershoot organizations for the provision of plan benefits, e.g. paid-up amutias, accident insurance, health insurance, vision case, destail coverage, etc.

356(T), Include payments made to other organizations or individuals providing benefits. Generally, these am individual providers of westers benefits such as legal services, day care services, training and apprenticeship

35f. Interest expense is a monstery charge for the use of money borrowed by the pten. This amount should include the local of interest peed or to be peed (for accrusi basis ptense during the dean year.

35g. Expansize incurred in the general operations of the plan are classified as administrative expenses. Report as administrative expenses (by specified examples) paid by or charged to the plan, including those which were not subtracted from the gross income of common/collective.

trusts, pooled separate accounts, master trust investment accounts, and 103-12 ES in determining their net investment games) or lossess), if this resum/report is filed only for a trings benefit plan, do not incluse overhead expenses such as utilises and photocopying expenses. Also, if you are filing for an extuational existence program described in Code section 127, do not include expenses for job-rested training which are deductable under Code section 163.

35g(1), include all of the pion's expenditures such as sataries and the payment of promouns to provide brasilia to provide brasilia to provide brasilia to insurance, ctc.).

35qCP, include the total fore paid (or in the case of accrual basis plans, costs incurred ching the plan year but not poid as of the, and of the plan year) by the plan for outside accounting services. These may include the feesty for the crinical such of the plan ty or independent qualified public accounting, for payred audits, and for accounting/bookkeeping services. These do not include amounts paid to plan employees to perform accounts paid to plan employees to perform accounts paid to plan employees to perform accounting functions.

38g(3), include the total fees peid (or in the case of secretal basis pants, costs incurred during the plan year but not peid as of the end of the plan year) to an actuary for

35g(4), include the total local peid (or in the case of accrue) bears plans, costs incurred during the pier year but not peid as of the end of the pien years to a contract administrator for performing administrators for the pien. For purposes of the return/report, a contract administrator is any individual, partnership, or corporatival, responsible for managing the clancel operations (e.g., handling membership rosters, claims payments, manifering books and records) of the pien on a contractual beats. Do not include satirated staff or employees of the pien or branks, or incurance

35g(5), include the total fees paid (or in the case of accrusi basis plans, costs incurred during the plan year but not paid as of the end of the plan year) to an individual, parmerarity or corporation (or other parson) for active to the plan rotating to this investment portiosa. These may include fees prod to manage the plans investments, less for specific advice on a particular investment,

and fees for the evaluation of the plen's investment performance.

35g(5), include total fees paid for in the case of accruel basis plens, costs incurred during the plan year but not pred as of the end of the plan year) to a tawyer for sonces rendered to the plan, include fees paid for rendering legal opinions, fidgistion, and advice but not for providing legal sorriers as a benefit to plan participants.

35g(7), include the total trop pead (or in the case of accrude basis plants, costs incurred during the plant year but not pead as of the end of the pian year) for voluctions or appresses to determine the cost, quality, or value of an item. These may include the feets) pead for appresses of rost property (real estate, generatones, costs, etc.), and a valuation of classly half accurations for which there is no ready marties.

35g(ii), include the total foos and expenses paid to or on behalf of plan trustees (or in the case of accrued basis plans, costs incurred during the plan year but not paid as of the end of the plan year). These may include reinfoursement of expenses especiated with trustees such as lost time, sammars, travel, meetings, etc.

35q(f). Other expenses are those that cannot be associated districtly with items 35q(f) through 35q(f). All mescalamous expenses are use included in this figure. These may include apparest for office supplies and equipment; cars, telephone, postago, ront, and expenses associated with the ownership of a building used in the operation of the plan.

35h. Add column (b) of hams 35e(4), 35f, and 35e(1)h.

361. Subtrect Item 35h from from 35d.

35], Include in this reconciliation figure any transfers of esserts into or out of the plan resulting from mergers and consoblations of plans or essociated with borneft liabilities which are also being transforred. A transfer is not a shifting of esserts or fabilities from one investment medium to enotier used for a single plan (e.g., between a triest and an arrusity contract). Transfers out should be snown in perendiacos.

302s, include the amount of not exercise at the beginning of the year. This amount must equal item 34s, column (2).

353. Include the emount of hat easets at the end of the year. This emount must equal tem 341, column (b).

Codes for Principal Business Activity and Principal Product or Service

These endustry titles and definitions are based, in general, on the Enterorise Standard Industrial Classification System suborized by the Regulatory and Statistical Analysis Divisio Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, to classify enterprises by type of activity in which they are engaged.

AGRICULTURE, PORESTRY, AND FISHING Field crop.
Fruit, the nut, and vegetable.
Horbcultural speciatry, Livestock, Animal specialty. Agricultural services and forestry: 0740 Vetendary services.
0750 Ahmai services, except vetendary,
0780 Usrassabe and horboutwail service
0790 Other agnoutural services.
0800 Forestry. Farms: Fishing, hunting, and trapping: 0930 Commercial fishing, hatcheries, and preserves. 0970 Humong, trepoing, and game propagation. MINING Metal mining: 1010 front ores. 10710 Cooper, lead and onc, gold and silver ores. 1098 Other metal mining. 1150 Coes mining.

Off and gas extraction:

1330 Grude peroleum, natural gas, and natural gas liquids.
1380 Oil and gas field services.

Nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) mining 1430 Other normatistic minerals, except finels, 1498 Other normatistic minerals, except finels.

CONSTRUCTION

General building contractors and operative buildings:

1510 General building contractors. 1531 Operative builders.

Heavy construction contractors: 1611 Highway and street construction. 1620 Heavy construction, except highway.

Special trade contractors:

Special trade contractors:
| 1711 | Pumbring, heating, and air conditioning, | 1721 | Parriang, passinanging, and decorating, | 1731 | Bectrical work. | 1740 | Masoniny, stonework, and plastoring, | 1750 | Robing and plast mixel work. | 1771 | Concrues work. | 1771 | Concrues work. | 1771 | Water wed direkting, | 1770 | Miscellaneous special trade contractors.

MANUFACTURING

Food and kindred products:

l and kindreo peMeet products.
Dany products.
Preserved first and vegetzoids.
Gran mel products.
Belany products.
3 Super six conducts.
Meet Rough six conducts.
Alcoholic Deverages, society mad liquons and mixt.

- wid flavorings. 2010 2020 2030 2040 2050 2060 2061 2066

ADDITION OF CHICKS and Navorings. Bottled soft chinks and Navorings. Other food and kind/ed products. Tobacco manufacturers.

Textile mill products:

Weaving mile and textile friching. Kritting mile. Other textile mill products.

el and other textile products:

2315 Men's and boys' clothing.

Coos 2345 2388

2345 Women's and chaldren's clothing.
2388 Hats, caps, michery, fur goods, and other
apparer and accessories.
2390 Misc. teoreaced tembe products.

Lumber and wood products:

2415 Logging carries and logging contractors, searning, and planing miles.
2430 Melecott, physiologic, and resided products.
2490 Other wood products, including wood buildings and models homes.
2500 Furnisure and focuses.

Paper and allied products:

2625 Pulp, peper, and board mills. 2609 Other paper products.

Printing, publishing, and silled industries:

2710 Newbolders.
2720 Periodices.
2735 Books, greeting certis, and miscostaneous publishing.
2799 Commercial and other printing, and printing trade services.

Chemical and alifed products:

incus and assed products: industrial chemicals, plassors materials, and promotics. Drugs. Soan, coeners, and tolet goods. Pages and affed products. Agricultural and other chemical products.

Petroleum refining and related industries (including those integrated with extraction) 2910 Petrosum refining (including those integrized with extraction).
2906 Other petroleum and cost products.

Retiber and miscerianness piestics products:

3050 Rubber products, plastics footware, hosa, and bering.
3070 Mec. plastics products.

Leather and leather products: 3140 Footweer, except rubber. 3198 Other leather and leather products.

Stone, cizy, gizzs, and concrete products:

3225 Glass products.
3240 Cernark, hydrausic.
3270 Concress, gypsum, and plazaer products.
3298 Other normostic minaret products.

Primary motel industries: 3370 Ferrous metal Industrivo; miscellandous primary metal products.
3380 Nonterrous metal industries.

Fabricated motel products, except mechinery and transportation equipment:

3410 Mana cars and tropping containers.

3428 Catery, field look and hardware screw medius
and models. both and sensitive products.

3430 Phimosog and heating, except electric and
warm at.

worm st.

3461 Februchard structural motal products.

3460 Motel forgung and claimorings.

3470 Cestry, engineng, and claids strincips.

3480 Ordinance and economics, except verteles and guised metals products.

3490 Mechanisticals terrificated metal products.

Machinery, except electrical:

220 Farm mactinary,
 3310 Construction, mening and materials handling machinery, and educiment,
 3440 Measurement materials,
 3550 Seconds incustry mechanisty, accept materials materials,
 3540 Construction materials,
 3570 Office, computing, and accounting machinery.

Code
1598 Engines and turbries, service industry machinery, and other machinery, except electrical.

Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment, and supplies:

3630 Household appliences. 3665 Radio, blewsion, and communication

squament.
5570 Electronic components and accessories.
1898 Other electric equipment.

Transportation equipment

3710 Mosor vehicles and equipment, 3725 Aircraft, guided missies, and perts. 3730 Ship and bost building and repaining, 3798 Other missiportation equipment,

Measuring and controlling Instruments; photographic and medical goods, watches and clocks:

and coccus:
3815 Scientific instruments and measuring
obsciency wascress, and obstain.
2845 Obscial, medicals, and obstaining goods.
3866 Prosogramme agrunnent and suppliess.
3998 Other manufacturing products.

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION, ELECTRIC, GAS, SANITARY SERVICES

Transportation:

4000 Raskond transportation.

Local and interurban passenger transit:

4121 Taxocatis. 4169 Other passenger transportation.

Trucking and warehousing:

4210 Trucking, local and long distance, 4289 Public venshousing and trucking terminals.

Other transportation including transportation services:

n nair majupa n nair majupa 400 West transportation.
4500 Transportation by ser.
4500 Poelmis, except natural gas.
4722 Pessanger transportation errangement.
4720 Other transportation earnogement.

Communications

4825 Telephons, telegraph, and other communication services.
4830 Radio and belevision broadcasting.

Electric, gas, and sanitary services:

4910 Electric sorvices.
4920 Gas production and distribution.
4930 Combination utility services.
4990 Water supply and other sanitary pervices.

WHOLESALE TRADE

5010 Moor vehicles and exponentive equipment.
5020 Fundars and home furnishings.
5030 Lumber and construction restands.
5040 Soorting, recreational, phospyraphic, and
hootily goods, toys, and supplies.
5050 Marian and minimals, except provieum and

Mattas and maratist, except porcelum and script. Escurcial (poods. Hardward, plumbing, and heating equipment, Ferm machinery, edupment, Other machinery, edupment, and suppliess. Other duzzla goods. 5000 5070 5083 5089 5080

Nondureblo:

5110 Pepar and peper products.
5129 Drugs, drug proprietanes, and druggists' sundres.

sundres.

Aoprois pace goods, and notions.

Aoprois pace goods, and notions,

Grocenee and resized products, except

resize and mess products.

Farm product rew missness.

Charrices and affed products.

Perotesum and perotesum products.

Advonace beveringes.

Miscellansous nondurable goods.

<u> </u>	·						
	RETAIL TRADE	Code	į.	Code			
Code		5062	Aerchandleing mochine operators.		nal services:		
Building meteriels hardwore, garden supply, and mobile home dealers:		5982	Direct setting directions. Fuel and ice desires solicitat fuel oil and	7215 721 9	Coxt-operated feunchies and dry cleaning. Other leundry, cleaning and garment		
	Lumber and other building metersals deplets.	5983	cottle cas designs. Fuel oil designs.	7221	Protogranic statios, portast.		
5231	Paint, glass and wellother stores.	5964	Jouefed prizonure gas (bottled gast).	7231	Beauty snoot.		
5251	Herchiera stores.		Florata.	7241	Rarpor snoos.		
5261	Petal number and garden stores.		Cigar stores and stands. News desiers and nowastands.	7251	Shoe reper and hat clostery shock.		
5271	Mode nome dealors.		Other miscustaneous retail stores.	7261	Funeral services and cramatones.		
Conte	al morchandise:			7299	Miscessmootis personal services.		
5371	Variaty stores.	FIR	LANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL	Busin	esa servicas:		
5308	Other gans at marchandas stores.	Santile	ESTATE	7310	Advertisms.		
Eard	storess		· • ·	7340	Services to brakfings.		
		9000	Mutuci savings banks. Beneang nataing companies.	7370	Computer and data discounting services.		
	Grocery stores.		Benks, except musual saveras banks and	7392	Management, consulting, and public		
5420	Meast and for mortets and freshor Sympostronia	0000	bords hordeng companies.	7394	retations services. Educations rorted and lossing.		
5431	Fruit stores and vegetable manieti.	A			Other business services.		
	Candy, ses, and consectonery stores.		egencies other than banks:				
5451	Cleary products mores.		Savings and loss appociations.		motive repair and earvices:		
	Record tomanes.		Personal credit installments.	7510	Automotive rentitie and leasing, without		
3- 49 ()	Other tood stores.		Success creat francess. Other creat agustess.	***	CTIVERS.		
Autos	notive deciens and corvice stations:		* '	7520	Automobile parting. Automobile top and body repair shops.		
	Here car daziora (tranchizod).		ity, commodily brokers, declars,	7531 7530	General automoted receive \$100%		
	Used car deckars (asserted).	existic	nges, and estrecus	7530			
	Augo and home supply stores.	5212	Security uniterwining puncticates.		Automobile parvices, encept reper.		
5541	Gasofine service stations.	6218	Security browns and designs, except	100	- H		
	Bost dasters.		underwriting syndicates.		ellencous repeir survices:		
5561	Recressional vehicle destars.	6229	Commodity contract brokers and dealers; security and commodity exchanges; and	7822	Radio and TV renew shoots.		
5571	Mosnitycki destars. Aberiat and other automotive destars.		ESSI SSIMOGE	7820	Sections ruper shops, except radio and TV.		
	i	_		7641 7680	Reuphossery end furniture raper. Other mascetaneous receir snops, Motion		
Appe	red and accessory stores:	tratur	inco:	,,,,,,	ORIGINAL POPULATION AND A MARKET MARKET		
5611	Litter's crist boys' clothing and furnishings.		Ula manasca.	7812			
5621	Women's receiv-to-water stores.	8358	Mutual instantion, except file or marine and		torwood.		
5631	Women's accessory and apecially stores.	6359	CERTEAN RAW OF FOOLS INQUISATION COMPRESSES.	7830	Motion picture thecastre.		
2041	Chalconal and enterty weer stores.		Other insurance compared, brokers, and services.	Arrow	agreent and recreation services:		
5861	Femily clothing stores. Shos mores.		• •		Producers, orchestrus, and entartemens.		
See	Furrers and fur shoos.	Reci	estate:	7932			
5099	Other apparet and excensory paores.	6511	Real estate operators (ascept developers)	7933	Boverig £10ys.		
-	hare, homo furnichings, end		and lossors of baildings.	7000	Other enterpment and recreation services.		
	ineat coron:	6516	Lessons of manage od, and sandar property.	BARNE	lead and health cerviozes		
		0518	Lessors of rainted property and other reci- property.	1			
2/12	Floor-covering stores	6531	Real estata agents, brokers and managers.		Offices of physicians. Offices of dentities.		
37 14 57 14	Diagramy, curtain, and upholishiny stores.	6541	Title ensured officen.	8031	Offices of opposition physicians.		
5719	- Home tensorangs, except appliances.	8552	Supplied and gaselogers, except	6041			
5722	Houseaud appliance stores.		Cornetenes.	0042	Offices of contractural.		
5732	Regio and television stores.	6553	Cernatory subcliniders and developers.	9040	Registered and precitical nurses.		
2/22	Ministrations.	6599 6611	Other real octate, Complined real octate, insurance, locate and	8050			
Entire	g and drinking pieces:	9911	isse offices.	5060 5071			
	Easing places.	l		8072			
	Orenzog praces.		and other investment companies:	8008			
	**·	. 6742	Regulated Investment companies.	1 015	er pervions:		
	odanecus rateli stores:	6743	Road estate simparitant trusts.				
5012	Drug stores and prophetery stores.	5744 5749	Smed business investment companies. Holding and other investment companies.	8111			
5021 5031		0148	except bend nothing compares.	6200 6911			
5941		ļ		8932	Corpled public econstants.		
	Book stores.	l	SERVICES	8000	Other accounting, avoking, and bookkesow		
5943	Stationery stores.	١ ا			services.		
5044	JOHNSTY STOPOS.	[Hota	is and other todging pieces:	0656	Other survices not crassified eleawners.		
5945	Hobby, toy, and game shoot.	7012	Hatats.				
5946	Centare and photographic supply flores.	7013	Afotesta, nitotor ficesta, and scurtst courts.	1	TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS		
5947 5948	Get novely, and souverw shops.	7021	Rooming and boarding houses.	9000	Church pages making an election uncler		
5949 5949	Luggsgo and leather goods stores. Saward, needlawork, and pace goods stores.	7032	Sporting and recreational comps.		section 410kg of the Internal Flevenue Cod		
5981	May digit, yorker?"	1 7047	Trestor parks and camp sites. Organizational houses and lodging houses	9319	Other tex-exercipt organizations.		
		، سر،	AN IN COMPANY TO COMPA	9904	Governmental instrumentality or agency.		



Instructions for Schedule B (Form 5500)

Actuarial Information

Code references are to the internal Revenue Code. ERISA refers to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

General Instructions

Who Mint File

The employer or plan administrator of a defined benefit plan that is subject to the minimum funding standards (see Code section 412 and Part 3 of Title I of ERISA) must file this schedule as an attachment to the return/report filed for this plan was:

Note: (1) For split-funded plans, the costs and contributions reported on Schedule B should include those relating to both fust funds and insurance carriers. (2) For plans with funding standard account amortization charges and credits see the instructions for lines Sc and 3) reperting attachment.

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

An enrolled actuary must sign Schedule B, The signature of the enrolled actuary may be qualified to state that it is subject to attached qualifications. See Income Tax Regulations section 301.6059-1(d) for permitted qualifications. A stamped or machine produced signature is not acceptable. In addition, the actuary may offer any other comments related to the information contained in Schedule B.

Specific Instructions

(References are to line items on the form.)

4a. Only certain collectively bargained plans may elect the shortfall funding method (see regulations under Code section 412). Advance approval from the IRS of the election of the chartfall method of funding is NOT required if it is first adopted for the first plan year to which Code section 412 applies. However, advance approval from IRS is required if the shortfall funding method is adopted at a later time, if a specific computation method is discontinued.

4b. Attach an explanation of the basis for the determination that the plan is in

reorganization for this plan year. Also, attach a worksheet showing for this plan year (I) the amounts considered contributed by employers, (II) any amount waived the by IRS, (III) the development of the minimum contribution requirement (taking into account the applicable overburden credit, cash-flow amount, contribution bases and limitation on required increases on the rate of employer contributions), and (Iv) the resulting accumulated funding deficiency, if any, which is to be reported on line 8e in lieu of an amount from line 9e.

5. Changes in funding methods include changes in actuarial cost method, changes in asset valuation method, and changes in the valuation date of plan costs and liabilities or of plan assets. Generally, these changes require IRS approval. If approval was granted by an individual ruling letter for this plan, attach a copy of the letter. If approval was granted pursuant to a regulation, class ruling, or revenue procedure, attach a copy of the items required by the applicable regulation, ruling, or revenue required by the applicable regulation, ruling, or revenue procedure.

6a. The valuation for a plan year may be as of any date in the year, including the first and leaf. Valuations must be performed within the period specified by ERISA section 103(d) and Code section 412(c)(fi).

Cb. In computing current liability, cortain services may be disregarded under Code section 4420(7)(D), and ERISA section 302(d)(7)(D). If the plan has participants to whom these provisions apply, only a percentage of the years of service before such individual became a participant in the plan is taken into account; unless the employer has elected otherwise.

6c. Enter the current value of total assets as of the beginning of the plan year, as shown on Form 5500 or Form 5500-C/R. Contributions designated for 1993 should not be included in this amount.

6d, 6e, and 6f. All plans regardless of the number of participants must provide the information indicated in accordance with these instructions.

With the exception of the interest rate, each actuanal assumption used in calculating the current liability reported in line 12 should reflect the best estimate of the plan's future experience solely with respect to that assumption applicable to the plan on an ongoing (rather than a terminating) basis. The actuary must take into account rates of early retirement and the plan's early retirement provisions as they relate to benefits, where these would significantly affect the results. With the exception of line 6a, no salary scale projections should be used in computing the present values.

The interest rate used to compute the current liability must be in accordance with guidelines issued by the IRS.

The current liability must be computed in accordance with guidelines issued by the IRS.

Omit from lines 6d, 6e, and 6f liabilities fully funded by annuity and insurance contracts other than any contract funds not allocated to individuals:

6th Enter the current liability as of the beginning of the plan year. Do not include the liability attributable to benefits accruing during the plan year.

Cetumn (1)—If the valuation date is not the beginning of the plan year, enter the number of participants as of the most recent valuation date.

Column (2)—include only the portion of the current liability minibulable to vested benefits.

Column (3)—Include the current liability attributable to all benefits, both vected and nonvested.

63. Enter the amount by which the current liability is expected to increase due to benefits accruing during the plan year. One year's salary scale may be reflected. This amount is included in the full funding limitation calculation.

Cat. No. 15513

6f. Enter the amount of benefit payments expected to be paid during the otan year.

6g(f). Check "Yes" if line 6c, the current value of total assets as of the beganning of the plan year, is less than 76 of line 6d(hr), column (3), the total current flability as of the beginning of the plan year.

6g(ii). Enter the percentage if line 6c is less than 70% of line 6d(iv), column (3). Enter "NA" on this line if the percentage is 70% or more.

7. Show all employer and employee contributions for the plan year, and employer contributions made not later than 2½ months (or the later date allowed under Code section 412(c)(10) and ERISA section 302(c)(10)) after the end of the plan year. Show only contributions actually made to the plan by the date Schedule B is signed. Certain employer contributions must be made in quarterly installments, see Code section 412(m).

Add the amounts in both columns (b) and (c) and enter the result on the total

8a. If the attained age normal, aggregate, frozen initial liability, or other method that does not develop an accrued liability is used, enter "NVA."

8b. Enter the value of assets determined in accordance with Code section 42(c)(2) or ERISA section 302(c)(2). Contributions designated for 1993 should not be included in this account.

8d(II). For the methods to be used to determine the shortfell gain (loss), see the regulations under Code section 412.

Se. Enter amount from line 9o. However, if the atternative method is elected and line 10h is smaller than line 9o, enter the amount from line 10h. Multiemployer plans in reorganization, see instruction 4b. File Form 5330 with the IRS to pay the 10% excise tax (5% in the case of a multiemployer plan) on the funding deficiency.

9. Under the shortfall method of funding, the normal cost in the funding standard account is the charge per unit of production (or per unit of service) multiplied by the actual number of units of production (or units of service) which occurred during the plan year. Each amortization installment in the funding standard account is similarly estendard account in standard account is similarly estendard.

90 and 6]. If there are any anortization extended or condition, attach the maintenance achedule of funding standard account base. The attachment should clearly indicate the type of base (i.e., original unfunded liability, amendments, actuarial lease, etc.), the outstanding beliance of each base, the custanding beliance of each base, the amerization period, and the amerization amount.

Page 2

The outstanding belance may be as of any day in this plan year.

9c(i). Amortization for waivers must be based on the mandated interest rate.

9c(ii), If a credit described in 9(ii) was entered on the prior year's Schedule 8, establish a new base equal to the amount of the credit and amortize the base over a 10-year period at the valuation rate.

9e. Enter the required additional functing charge from line 13r (or 13q if 13r does not apply). Enter "NVA" if line 13 is not applicable.

For corporations described in section 808(0) of the Steel Import Stabilization Act, enter the smaller of line 13r and the transition charge provided under Act section 9303(e) of OBRA 1997. Include an attachment cutthing the calculation of the transition charge.

9f. Interest is charged for the entire period of underpayment. Refer to IRS Notice 89-52, 1989-1, C.B. 692, for a description of how this amount is calculated.

Note: Notice 89-52 was issued prior to the amendment of section 412(n)(1) by the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989. Rather than using the rate in the Notice, the applicable interest rate for this purpose is the greater of (1) 175% of the Federal mid-term rate at the beginning of the plan year or (2) the rate used to determine the current flability. All other descriptions of the additional interest charge contained in Notice 89-52 still apply.

9(f). Enter the excess, if any, of the accumulated funding deficiency, disregarding the cradit balance, if any, over the full funding limitation (FFL) before reflecting the 150% current liability component.

91(ii). If the full funding limitation after refrecting the 150% current liability component is less than the full funding limitation before reflecting the 150% current liability component, enter the amount which, absent the 150% current liability component, would have been required.

Note: The sum of lines 9(i) and 9(ii) is the excess of the accumulated funding deficiency over the full funding limitation (i.o., the full funding credit under Code section 412(c)(6)).

Still. Enter a credit for a weived funding deficiency for the current pien year (Codo section 412(b)(3)(C)). If a weiver of a funding deficiency is pending, do not report it as a credit but as a funding deficiency. If the waiver is granted, file an amended Schedule B (Form 5500) to report it.

9p. The reconciliation account is comprised of those components that upset the balance equation of income Tax Regulations section 1.412(c)(3)-1(b). Valuation assets should not be adjusted by the moonciliation account balance

when computing the required minimum funding.

9p(i). The accumulation of additional, funding charges for prior plan years must be included. Enter the sum of line 9p(i) (increased by 1 year's interest at the valuation rate) assisting 9e, both from the prior year's Schedule 8 (Form 5500). Example. Enter the 1991 additional charge with 1 year's interest plus the 1992 additional funding charge.

9p(ii). The accumulation of additional interest charges due to late or unpaid quarterly installments for prior plan years must be included. Enter the sum of line 9p(ii) (increased with 1 year's interest at the valuation rate) and line 9f, both from the prior year's Schadule B (Form 5500). Example. For 1993, order the 1991 additional interest charges with 1 year's interest at the valuation rate, plus the 1992 additional interest charges.

Sp(ii)(e). If a waived funding deficiency is being amortized at an interest rate that differs from the valuation rate, once the prior year's "reconciliation waiver outstanding beliance" increased with 1 year's interest at the valuation rate and decreased with the year and amortization amount based on the mandated interest rate.

This amount must be as of the same date entered in line 9(c)(i).

9p(hy). Enter the sum of lines (I), (II), and (II)(o) (each adjusted with Interest at the valuation rate, if necessary). Note: The net outstanding belance of amortization charges and credits minus the prior year's credit balance minus the amount on line 9p(hy) (each adjusted with interest at the valuation rate, if necessary) must equal the unfunded liability.

10a. If the entry aga normal cost method was not used to determine the entries on line 9, the atternative minimum funding standard account may not be used.

10d. The value of accrued benefits should exclude benefits accrued for the current plan year. The market value of ansats should be reduced by the amount of any contributions for the current plan year.

11. Enter only the primary method used. If the plan used one actuarial cost method in 1 year as the basis of establishing an occured liability for use under the frozen initial liability method in subcomment years, anawar as if the frozen initial liability method were used in all years.

For a modified individual level premium method for which actuarial gains and leases are spread as a part of future normal cost, check the box for 11g and describe the cost method. For the shortfall funding method, check the appropriate box for the underlying

actuarial cost method used to determine the annual computation charge.

12. If gender-based statistics are used in developing plan costs, enter those nates where appropriate in line 12. Note that requests for gender-based cost information do not suggest that gender-based benefits are logal.

Complete all bienks. Enter "N/A" if not applicable.

If unless tables are used, enter the values in both the "Male" and "Female" columns.

Attach a statement of actuaria esumptions (if not fully oescribed by line 12), and actuarial methods used to calculate: (i) the figures shown in lines 8, 9, and 10 (if not fully described by line 11), and (ii) the value of assets shown on line 8b. Also attach a summary of the principal eligibility and benefit provisions on which the valuation was based, ar identification of benefits not included in the valuation, a description of any significant events that occurred during the year, a summary of any changes in principal eligibility or benefit provisions since the last valuation, a description (or esonably representative sample) of plan early retirement factors, and any change in actuarial assumptions or cost methods and justifications for any such change. Also, include any other information readed to fully and fairly disclose the actuarial position of the

Note: See the 1993 Instructions for Form 5500 or 5500-CIR (them 15a of Form 5500, item 15a of Form 5500-C, or item 12a of Form 5500-R), for a suggested format and instructions to provide the information on the distribution of active employees by aga and source groupings with average compensation data.

12s. Check "Yes," If the rates in the contract were used (o.g., purchase rates at retirement).

12b. Enter the mortality table code as follows:

Tabia	Table								Codo		
1937 Standar	d A	nn.	ity						1		
a-1949 Table									2		
Progressive A	nnı	rity	Tet	χb					3		
1951 Group A	UNIN	uity							4		
1971 Group A	VINI	uity	Mo	ate	aty				5		
1971 Individu	od A	UNIT	uity	Mo	orte	dity			6		
UP-1984									7		
1983 LA.M .									8		
1983 G.A.M .									9		
Other		٠.							10		
None									11		

Where an indicated table consists of separate tables for males and females, add F to the female table (e.g., 4F). When a projection is used with a table,

follow the code with "P" and the year of projection (ornt the year if the projection is unrelated to a single calendar year); the identity of the projection scale should be omitted. When an age setback or setforward is used, indicate with "-" or "-" and the years. For example, if for females the 1951 Group Amulty Table with Projection C to 1971 is used with a 5-year setback, enter "4P71-5." If the table is not one of those listed, enter "10" with no further notation. If the vehation assumes a maturity value to provide the post-retirement income without experitely identifying the mortality, interest and expense committe, under "post-retirement," enter on line 12b the value of \$1.00 of monthly pension beginning at the age shown on line 12d, assuming the normal form of amulty for an unmarried person; in this case enter "NA" on lines 12c and 12e.

12c(i). Enter the interest rate used to determine the current liability on line 6. The rate used must be in accordance with the guidelines issued by the IRS. See Notice 90-11, 1990-1 C.B. 319.

12c(ii). Enter the assumption as to the expected interest rate (investment return) used to determine all other calculated values with the exception of current liability and liabilities determined under the atternative minimum funding standard (line 10). If the assumed rate varies with the year, enter the weighted average of the assumed rate for 20 years following the valuation date.

12d. If each participant is assumed to retire at his/her normal retirement age, enter the ege specified in the plan as normal retirement age, do not enter "NRA." Otherwise, enter the assumed retirement age, lif the victuation uses mades of interment at various ages, enter the nearest which age that is the weighted average retirement age. On an attachment to Schedule B, list the ratio of retirement at each age and describe the methodology used to compute the weighted average retirement age, including a description of the weight applied at each petunici retirement age.

12a. If there is no expense leading, enter 4b. If there is a cingle expense leading not separately identified as pro-retirement or post-retirement, enter it under pro-retirement and enter "NA" under post-retirement. Where expenses are essumed other titth as a percent of plan costs or fabilities, enter the assumed expense as a percent of the calculated normal cost.

128. Enter rates to the recreat 0.196. If salect and ultimate rates that vary with both age and years of service are used, enter the rates for a new participant at the age shown and enter "S" before the rate,

12g. Enter the salary ratio for the age indicated to the necrest 1%.

12h. Enter the estimated rate of return on the actuanal value of plan assets for the 1-year period ending on the valuation date. For this purpose, the rate of return is determined by using the formula 2V/A = B = I), where I is the dollar amount of investment return under the asset valuation mothod used for the plan, A is the actuanal value of the assets 1 year ago, and B is the actuanal value of the assets of the assets on the current value of the assets on the current value for date.

Note: If the actuary feels that the result of using the formula above does not represent the true estimated rate of return on the actuarial value of plan assets for the 1-year period ending on the valuation date, line 12h should still be completed according to the instructions above, and the actuary may attach a statement to Schedule B showing both the actuary's estimate of the rate of return and the actuary's estimates of that rate.

13. Multiemployer plans or plans with NO unfunded current liability or plans with 100 or fewer participants should check this box and skip lines 13a through 13r.

A plan has 100 or fewer participants only if there were 100 or fewer participants (both active participants and nonactive participants) on each day of the preceding plan year taking into account participants in all defined benefit plans maintained by the same employer who are also employees of such employer.

13a. Enter the current liability as of the valuation date. If the valuation date is the beginning of the plan year, this amount is the same as line 6d(N), column (3) "total benefits." Otherwise, adjust the current liability by interest (at the rate used to determine current liability.

13b. Enter the actuarial value of assets (reduced by the pnor year's credit belence) as of the valuation date. If the prior year's credit belance (line 9h) was determined at a date other than the valuation date, adjust the balance with the appropriate interest adjustment before subtracting. Do not make any adjustment to reflect a prior year's funding deficiency.

13c. Enter the adjusted actuarial value of accets expressed as a percentage of current #ability. Round off to two decimal pieces (e.g., 28.72%).

13a. Enter the outstanding balance of the unfunded old liability as of the valuation date.

Note: In the case of a collectively bargained plan, this amount must be increased by the unamortized portion of any "unfunded benefit increase liability" in accordance with Code section 4120(3)(C).

137. Enter the liability with respect to any unpredictable contingent event

benefit that was included on line 13a, whether or not such event has occurred.

13g. This amount is the unfunded new liability. It will be recalculated each year. If the result is negative, enter -0-.

13h. If the unfunded new liability is zero, enter \$0 for unfunded new liability amount. If the unfunded new liability amount is greater than zero, calculate the amortization percentage as follows:

- 1. If the funded current liability percentage (line 13c) is less than or equal to 35%, enter 30%.
- 2. If the funded current liability percentage exceeds 35%, reduce 30% by the product of 25% and the amount of such excess; round off to two decimal places, and enter the resulting percentage.

The unfunded new liability amount is equal to the above-calculated percentage of the unfunded new liability.

131. Enter the amortization of the outstanding balance of the unfunded old liability as of the valuation date (line-13e), in the case of a collectively barganed plan, the unfunded old liability amount to be entered on line 131 must include the amortization of any unfunded existing benefit increase liability calculated in accordance with Code section 412(N3)(Ciii). On a separate attachment show the breakdown of the volustrading balance of each liability, the number of years remaining in the amortization period, and the amortization amount.

Any such amortization amount must be determined based on: (1) the current liability interest rate in effect at the beginning of the plan year, and (2) use the valuation date as the due date of the amortization payment. The amortization period must be the remainder of the original 18-year pariod that applies when the amortization began.

Any such amortization amount must be redetermined each year based on the outstanding briance (line 13e). If the plan becomes fully funded as a current liability basia, the unfunded old liability

(including any arising from collectively barganed plans) will be considered fully amortized.

13). Enter the sum of fines 13h and 13i. This amount is the deficit reduction contribution at the valuation date.

13k. When entoring the net amortization amounts for certain bases include only charges (included on line 9c) and credits (included on line 9f) amountable to original unfunded liability, amendments, funding waivers, charges resulting from a "switchback" arising from the utilization of the atternative minimum, and "offsetable bases" as described in Amouncement 90–87, 1990-30 LR.B. 23, which were shown as an attachment to your 1989 Schedule B.

If a base resulted from combining and/or offsetting pre-existing bases among which wore bases not designated in the preceding paragraph, then such resulting base may not be included in this line 13k.

Regardless of how the attachment (schedule of bases described in the instructions for lines 9c and 9) is prepared, enter the amount assuming the coverent was on the velution date.

13L Item I does not apply to the unpredictable contingent event benefits (and liabilities attributable thereto) for which the event occurred before the first plan year beginning after December 31, 1988.

134(f). Enter the total of all benefits paid during the plan year that were paid solely because the unpredictable contingent event occurred.

138(ii). Enter 100% minus the funded current liability percentage (line 13c).

13t(III). Enter 20% for plan years beginning in 1993, (See Code section 412(I)(5)(B).)

132(v). Amortization should be based on the current liability interest rate and assume beginning of year payments for a 7-year period.

Note: Alternative calculation of unpredictable contingent event amount is available for the first year of amortization. Refer to Code section 412(I)(5)(D) for a description. If alternative is used, include an attachment describing the calculation.

13p. Enter the applicable amount of intenst, based on the current liability intenst rate, to bring the additional funding charge (line 13o) to the end of the plan year.

13r, if the plan had 150 or more participants on each day of the preceding plan year, enter N/A. If the plan had less than 150 participants but more than 100 participants on each day of the preceding plan year, only an applicable percentage of line 13q is charged to the funding standard account. The same aggregation rule described in the instructions for line 13 applies.

The applicable percentage is calculated as follows:

- a. Determine the excess of the greatest number of participants during the preceding plan year over 100.
- b. The applicable percentage is 2% of such excess.

This amount (or line 13q, if line 13r is N/A) will also be entered on line 9e.

14. Generally, if the actuary signs the required certification statement on the actuarial report, but "materially qualifies" that statement, the certification is invalid. However, Income Tax Regulations section 301.6059-1(d) lists certain qualifying statements that the actuary is allowed to make. Among them is a statement that in his or her opinion, the report fully reflects the requirements of the statute, but does not conform to the requirements of a regulation or ruling that the actuary believes is contrary to that statute (Income Tax Regulations section 301.6059-1(0)(5)).

Check the "Yes" box on line 14 if the report is being signed subject to this qualification. If a funding deficiency or a disallowed contribution would have resulted for this plan year had the report conformed to the requirements of a regulation or ruling under the subject statute, the actuary must state that on an attachment to Schedula B.

The Form 5500 and Schedule B for the Maytag Corporation have been reconstructed with the help of information on DOL 1991 tapes. The variables are in the same order as they appear in the paper. F[5a(1)] refers to item number 5a(1) on the form 5500 and B[12c(ii)] refers to item number 12c(ii) on the Schedule B.

$$R^*$$
 = B[12c(i)(pre-retirement) = 9% = 0.09
 $ANRET$ = {F[35(d)] - F[35(a)(3)]} / F[34f(b)
= {31,316 - 34,369} / 181,189 = -0.0168 = -1.68%
 INV_1 = F[34b(6)(b) = 21,736
 INV_2 = F[34c(1)(b) = 0
 INV_3 = F[34c(2)(b) = 0
 INV_4 = F[34c(3)(b) = 0
 INV_5 = F[34c(4)(A)(b) = 0
 INV_6 = F[34c(6)(B)(b) = 0
 INV_7 = F[34c(5)(A)(b) = 0
 INV_8 = F[34c(5)(B)(b) = 0
 INV_9 = F[34c(11)(b) = 0
 INV_{10} = F[34c(12)(b) = 0
 INV_{11} = F[34c(14)(b) = 159,453
 INV_{12} = F[34c(14)(b) = 0

 INV_{I3} = F[34c(15)(b) = 0

 $INV_{14} = F[34c(16)(b) = 0]$

PA = F[34f(b) = 181,189]

PRFDEF = B[9a] = 0

NCOST = B[9b] = 15,213

AMORTCH = B[9c(i)] + B[9c(ii) = 0 + 14,600 = 14,600

INTCH = B[9d] = 5,084

ADDCH = B[9e] = 0

LATECH = B[9f] = 0

PRCRBAL = B[9h] = 0

AMORTCR = B[9j] = 0

INTCR = B[9k] = 528

MISCR = B[91(iv)] = 0

 $L^* = \{PRFDEF + NCOST + AMORTCH + INTCH\}$

+ADDCH + LATECH - $\{PRCRBAL + AMORTCR +$

INTCR + MISCR

= 0 + 15,213 + 14,600 + 5,084 + 0 + 0 - 0 - 0 - 528

-0 = 34,369

CLIAB = B[6d(iv)(3)] = 178,310

CASST = B[6c] = 155,222

126

OR = B[12c(ii)] = 9% = 0.09= MAXIMUM [0, {CLIAB(1 + R) - CASST(1 + OR)}] UCL = MAXIMUM [0, {178,310(1 + 0.09) - 155,222(1 + 0.09)] = 25,165.92 FFL(AL) = (CLIAB + NCOST - CASST)(1 + OR) = (178,310 + $15,213 \ 155,222)(1 + 0.09) = 41,748.09$ EXPAY = B[6f] = 9,596FFL(CL) $= 1.5\{(CLIAB + NCOST)(1 + R) - EXPAY(1 + R/2)\}$ $\{CASST(1 + OR) - EXPAY(1 + OR/2)\}$ $= 1.5\{(178,310 + 15,213)(1 + 0.09) - 9,596(1 +$ (0.09/2) - $\{155,222(1 + 0.09) - 9,596(1 + 0.09/2)\}$ = 142,204.22 SCOST = B[9c(ii)] = 14,600 $COSTPLUS = MAXIMUM \{(NCOST + 10.SCOST), L^*\}$ = MAXIMUM {(15,213 + 146,000), 34,369} =161,213 MIN = MINIMUM (COSTPLUS, FFL(AL), FFL(CL))= MINIMUM (161,213, 41,748.09, 142,204.22) =41,748.09

$$H^* = MAXIMUM (MIN, UCL) = MAXIMUM (41,748.09,$$

$$25,165.92) = 41,748.09$$

$$F = F[35a(1)(A)(a)] = 34,369$$

$$DUML = 1$$

$$DUMH = 0$$

$$UFCPL = \{CLIAB(1 + R) - PA\} = 178,310(1 + 0.09) -$$

$$181,189 = 13,168.9$$

$$METHOD = 0 IF B[11] = C / = 1 OTHERWISE$$

= 1

APPENDIX 2

Variables L*, H* (and DUML and DUMH, as a consequence), and UFCPL are functions of R, TRATE, and METHOD. As a result, these three variables may not be exogenous in equations 5, 6, and 7. Presence of endogenous variables as regressors causes the regression parameters from ordinary least squares estimation to be biased and inconsistent. Hausman's (1978) specification error test is conducted to test the null of exogeneity. First, the following three reduced form regression equations, with only exogenous regressors, are estimated:

$$(L^*_{i,j,t} / PA_{i,j,t}) = \Sigma_t (\alpha_t YR_t) + \beta (ANRET) + \Sigma_p \gamma_p (INV_{i,j,t,p} / PA_{i,j,t}) +$$

$$\Sigma_q \lambda_q (EMP_{i,j,t,q} / PA_{i,j,t}) + \nu IMETHOD_{j,t} + \phi ITRATE_{j,t} + \varepsilon_{i,j,t}$$
(2.1)

$$(H^*_{i,j,t} / PA_{i,j,t}) = \Sigma_t (\alpha_t YR_t) + \beta (ANRET) + \Sigma_p \gamma_p (INV_{i,j,t,p} / PA_{i,j,t}) +$$

$$\Sigma_q \lambda_q (EMP_{i,j,t,q} / PA_{i,j,t}) + \nu IMETHOD_{j,t} + \phi ITRATE_{j,t} + \varepsilon_{i,j,t}$$
(2.2)

$$(UFCPL_{i,j,t} / PA_{i,j,t}) = \sum_{t} (\alpha_{t} YR_{t}) + \beta (ANRET) + \sum_{p} \gamma_{p} (INV_{i,j,t,p} / PA_{i,j,t}) + \sum_{q} \lambda_{q} (EMP_{i,j,t,q} / PA_{i,j,t}) + \nu IMETHOD_{j,t} + \phi ITRATE_{j,t} + \varepsilon_{i,j,t}$$

$$(2.3)$$

where EMP is the number of employees and q indexes the employee category: EMP_1 = number of fully vested active participants of the pension plan, EMP_2 = number of partially vested active participants, EMP_3 = number of non-vested active participants, EMP_4 = number of retired or separated participants receiving benefits, EMP_5 = number of retired or separated participants entitled to future benefits, and EMP_6 = number of deceased participants whose beneficiaries are receiving or entitled to receive benefits in the future. Next, equations 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3 are used to calculate the predicted values of DUML, DUMH, and (UFCPL/PA). To conduct Hausman's (1978) test, equations 5 and 7 and OLS version of equation 6 are run with these predicted values as additional regressors. If the coefficient of any additional regressors is significant, the corresponding variable is not exogenous. To remove the effects of endogeneity, the endogenous variables in equations 5, 6, and 7 are replaced by their predicted values (obtained from reduced form equations 2.1 - 2.3, above).

GLOSSARY

Accrued Benefit: Pension credits earned for years of service under a defined benefit pension plan expressed in terms of an annual benefit beginning at normal retirement age; the balance in each employee's account under a defined contribution plan.

Accumulated Funding Deficiency: A deficit balance in a pension plan's funding standard account, which means that the required minimum contributions have not been made by the plan.

Actuarial Assumptions: Estimates made by actuaries on which pension costs are based, using factors such as rate of interest on plan investments and rate of deaths, terminations, disabilities, and early retirements.

Actuarial Cost Methods: Different methods used for accounting and tax purposes to allocate the expected cost of a pension plan for the services of the employees covered by that plan. The general purpose of an actuarial cost method is to assign to each year the cost assumed to have accrued in that year.

Actuary: A professional technician or mathematician who computes premium rates, dividends, and risks according to probabilities based on statistical records for insurance and pensions.

Beneficiary: The persons designated to receive benefits under an employee benefit plan in the event of the death of the person covered by the plan.

Current Liability: A standard used to measure whether a pension plan is underfunded by calculating the plan's liability on the basis of the value of all accrued benefits, both vested and nonvested, as if the plan were terminating.

Deficit Reduction Contribution: For a pension plan that is less than 100 percent funded, an additional amount that an employee must contribute to the pension plan over and above the required minimum annual contribution. This additional payments consists of a portion of old liabilities (such as benefit increases granted before 1988), which must be amortized over 18 years, and a portion of new liabilities (such as benefit increases or other plan amendments).

Defined Benefit Plan: A pension plan providing a definite formula for calculating the benefit to be paid to employees at retirement, such as flat monthly amount, a percentage of salary, or a percentage of salary times years of service.

Defined Contribution Plan: A pension plan in which fixed contributions are made to an individual account for each employee. The retirement benefit is dependent on amounts contributed to the account and any income, expenses, gains, losses, and forfeitures of accounts of other employees.

Employee Benefit Plan: A welfare or pension plan established or maintained by an employer engaged in commerce or in any industry or activity affecting commerce or an employee organization representing employees in these activities.

Employee Pension Plan: A pension plan established to provide retirement income to employees or that results in the deferral of income by employees.

Employee Welfare Plan: A plan providing medical, surgical, or hospital care or benefits, as well as benefits in the event of sickness, accident, disability, death, or unemployment, or other benefits, including apprenticeship or other training programs or day care, scholarship funds, or prepaid legal services.

Funding: The process of accumulating assets on a regular, systematic basis to meet benefit obligations of a pension plan.

Funding Standard Account: An account that every pension plan under ERISA must maintain to determine whether the plan is meeting the minimum funding standards imposed by the law.

Guaranteed Benefits: Vested accrued pension benefits insured by the Pension

Benefit Guaranty Corporation in the event of the termination of a

pension plan.

Multiemployer Plan: A collectively bargained pension plan to which more than one employer contributes.

Normal Costs: Annual cost to a pension plan for the benefits accrued that year by employees and administrative expenses.

Participant: An employee eligible to receive benefits from an employee pension or welfare plan or whose beneficiaries may be eligible to receive such benefits.

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation: The nonprofit independent government corporation established to insure pension benefits in the event of plan termination.

Plan Termination: The final phase of a pension plan when benefits accruals cease and all participants become 100 percent vested.

Plan Year: The 12-month period used in administration of pension plans, which may be the calendar year, fiscal year, or 12-month period from the anniversary date of the plan to one year later.

Profit-Sharing Plan: A pension plan established and maintained by an employer to provide for the participation in its profits by its employees

or their beneficiaries.

Tax-Qualified Plans: Employee benefit plans that meet Internal Revenue

Service requirements for tax deductibility of employer contributions up
to specified amounts.

Thrift or Savings Plan: A pension plan that requires employee contributions as a condition for participation in the plan. Employer contributions match or equal some fraction of the employee contribution.

Unfunded Liabilities: The benefit obligations of an employee benefit plan that are not covered by assets of the plan.

Vesting: The process by which an employee, after satisfying service requirements, acquires a nonforfeitable right to pension benefits even if he or she leaves the job before retirement. An accrued benefit attributable to the employee's own contribution is always 100 percent vested.

Years of Service: A 12-month period during which an employee works at

least 1,000 hours. Used to determine eligibility for participation in a pension plan and the satisfaction of requirements for vesting as well as the determination of accrued benefits.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- AICPA. "Audits of Employee Benefit Plans." American Institute of Certified

 Public Accountants, New York, N.Y. (1989)
- Beatty, A.; S. L. Chamberlain; and J. Magliolo. "Managing Financial Reports of Commercial Banks: The Influence of Taxes, Regulatory Capital, and Earnings." Working Paper, University of Pennsylvania (1992)
- Beatty, R., and R. Verrecchia. "The Effect of a Mandated Accounting Change on the Capitalization Process." Contemporary Accounting Research

 (1989)
- Belsley, D. A.; E. Kuh; and R. E. Welsch. "Regression Diagnostics:

 Identifying Influential Data and Sources of Collinearity." New York,

 John Wiley and Sons (1980)
- Black, F. "The Tax Consequences of Long Run Pension Policy." Financial

 Analysts Journal (September-October 1980): 17-23
- Bodie, Z; J. O. Lit; R. Morck; and R. A. Taggart, Jr. "Funding and Asset allocation in Corporate Pension Plans: An Empirical Investigation"

 NBER working paper no. 1315 (1984)
- _____; and L. P. Papke. "Pension Fund Finance." Pensions and the

- Economy: Sources, Uses and Limitations of Data

 Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press (1992): 149-72
- Brown, S. J. and J. B. Warner. "Using Daily Stock Returns: The Case of Event Studies" *Journal of Financial Economics* (1985): 3-31
- Bulow, J. "Analysis of Pension Funding under ERISA." NBER Working

 Paper no. 402 (1979)
- ; M. S. Scholes; and P. Menell. "Economic Implications of ERISA."

 Financial Aspects of the United States Pension System. Chicago, The

 University of Chicago Press (1983): 37-53
- Chow, G. C. "Tests of Equality Between Subsets of Coefficients in Two Linear Regression Models." *Econometrica* (1960): 591-605
- Coleman, B. J. "Primer on ERISA." Washington, D.C., The Bureau of National Affairs Inc. (1993)
- Daley, L. A. "The Valuation of Reported Pension Measures for Firms

 Sponsoring Defined Benefit Plans" *The Accounting Review* (April 1984): 177-98
- DeAngelo. L. "Accounting Numbers as Market Valuation Substitutes: A Study of Management Buyouts of Public Stockholders." *The Accounting*Review (July 1986): 400-420

"Managerial Competition, Information Costs, and Corporate

- Governance: The Use of Accounting Performance Measures in Proxy Contests." Journal of Accounting and Economics (January 1988): 3-36
- Dimson, E. "Risk Measurement When Shares are Subject to Infrequent

 Trading" Journal of Financial Economics (1979): 197-226
- ERISA. "Pension and Employee Benefits." Volumes 1-3, Chicago, Commerce Clearing House, Inc. (1993)
- Fama, E.F. "The Information in the Term Structure." Journal of Financial Economics (1984): 509-28
- and R. R. Bliss. "The Information in Long-Maturity Forward

 Rates." The American Economic Review (1987): 680-91
- Feldstein, M. and R. Morck. "Pension Funding Decisions, Interest Rate

 Assumptions, and Share Prices." Financial Aspects of the United States

 Pension System. Chicago, The University of Chicago Press (1983): 177207
- Francis, J. R. and S. A. Reiter. "Determinants of Corporate Pension Funding Strategy" Journal of Accounting and Economics (1987 Vol. 9): 35-59
- Hausman, J. A. "Specification Tests in Econometrics." *Econometrica* (Vol. 46, No. 6, Nov. 1978): 1251-71
- Healy, P. "The Effect of Bonus Schemes on Accounting Decisions." Journal of Accounting Research (April 1985): 85-107

- Holthausen, R. W; D. F. Larcker; and R. G. Sloan. "Annual Bonus Schemes and the Manipulation of Earnings." Working Paper, University of Pennsylvania (1992)
- Jones, J. "The Effect of Foreign Trade Regulation on Accounting Choices, and Production and Investment Decisions." Working Paper, University of Michigan, (1988)
- Kendall, M. G. "The Advanced Theory of Statistics." Vol. 1, Great Britain, J.B. Lippincott Company (1943): 346-47
- Landsman, W. "An Empirical Investigation of Pension Fund Property Rights."

 The Accounting Review (October 1986): 662-91
- Liberty, S., and J. Zimmerman. "Labor Union Contract Negotiations and Accounting Choices." *The Accounting Review* (October 1986): 692-712
- Maddala, G. S. Introduction to Econometrics. Macmillan Publishing Company,
 New York (1988)
- Econometrics. McGraw-Hill, New York (1977)
- McGill, D.M., and D.S. Grubbs. "Fundamentals of Private Pensions." Illinois, Irwin (Sixth edition, 1989)
- McNichols, M., and G. P. Wilson. "Evidence of Earnings Management from the Provision for Bad Debts." *Journal of Accounting Research*(Supplement 1988): 1-31

- Mitchell, M.L. and J. H. Mulherin. "Pensions and Mergers." Turner and Beller (1989)
- Moyer, S. . "Capital Adequacy Ratio Regulations and Accounting

 Choices in Commercial Banks." Journal of Accounting and

 Economics (1990 Vol. 13): 123-54
- Myers, S. C. and N. S. Majluf. "Corporate Financing and Investment Decisions When Firms Have Information that Investors do not have." *Journal of Financial Economics* (June 1984): 187-221
- Niehaus, G. "Comments on Pension Plan Terminations." Unpublished

 Manuscript, Washington University (1985)
- Patell, J. M. "Corporate Forecasts of Earnings per Share and Stock

 Price Behavior: Empirical Tests." Journal of Accounting

 Research (Autumn 1976): 246-76
- Pourciau, S. "Earnings Management and Nonroutine Executive

 Changes." Journal of Accounting and Economics (1993): 317-36
- Scholes, M.S, and M.A. Wolfson. "Taxes and Business Strategy: A Planning Approach." New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc. (1992)
- Scholes, M.S, and M.A. Wolfson. "Taxes and Business Strategy: A Planning Approach." New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc. (1992)
- Stinson, C. H. "Net Worth Requirements and Management of

- Provisions for Losses in Savings and Loans" Working Paper, Stanford University (1991)
- Tepper. I. "Taxation and Corporate Pension Policy." *Journal of Finance* (1981 No. 36): 1-14
- Thomas, J. K. "Corporate Taxes and Defined Benefit Pension Plans"

 Journal of Accounting and Economics (July 1988): 199-237
- Treynor, J. L.; P. J. Regan; and W. W. Priest, Jr. "The Financial

 Reality of Pension Funding Under ERISA" Illinois, Dow JonesIrwin (1976)
- Warga, A. "Experimenal Design in Tests of Linear Factor Models."

 Journal of Business and Economic Statistics (April 1989): 19198
- White, H. "A heteroskedasticity-Consistent Covariance Matrix

 Estimator and a Direct Test for Heteroskedasticity."

 Econometrica (May, 1980): 817-38
- Wilkie, R. C. "Pension Handbook." New Jersey, Prentice Hall Information Services (1988)
- Winklevoss, H. E. "Pension Mathematics With Numerical

 Illustrations." Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press

 (1993 Second ed.)

VITA

Sharad Chandra Asthana was born in Lucknow, India, on October 11, 1954, the son of Pushpa Asthana and Bipin Chandra Asthana. After graduating from Colvin Taluqdars College, Lucknow, India, in 1971, he entered the University of Lucknow at Lucknow. He received the degrees of Bachelor of Science (Honors) in Physics in May 1974 and Master of Science in Physics in May 1975. During the following years he was employed by the Government of India as a member of the Indian Administrative Service. In August 1992 he entered the Graduate School of The University of Texas.

Permanent Address: c/o B. C. Asthana, C-720 Mahanagar, Lucknow, U.P. 226006 INDIA.

This dissertation was typed by the author.